<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Index</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using the KnollStudio Price List</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll and Sustainable Design</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREENGUARD™ Certified KnollStudio Products</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials and Finishes</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Maintenance</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placing Your KnollStudio Order</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller Collection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Training Table Series</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Column Base Tables</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Conference Table Series</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Accessories</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini : Propeller® Electrical</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pixel Collection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Table Series</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Storage Units</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin : Pixel™ Electrical</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSM Conference Tables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh : LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh : LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh : LSM Electrical</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha-Numeric Index</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selling Policy</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ordering Information</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Designer Index

Marc Krusin ..................................................................................... 160-197
Debra Lehman-Smith & Ron Fiegenschuh .......................................................... 200-211, 214-235
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>PROPELLER COLLECTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>FRATTINI Propeller training rectangular and square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular and returns and end tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Propeller training semi-circular tables, bridge tops and segments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular tables with C-legs/T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Propeller training returns with C-legs and T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Propeller training flip-top tables with C-legs and T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Propeller training adjustable height tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Propeller training rectangular folding tables and dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Propeller standing height tables and shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>PROPELLER COLLECTION, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>FRATTINI Propeller training column base tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Propeller conference round and rounded tables with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Propeller conference rounded table with T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Propeller conference bullet table with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Propeller conference bullet table with T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Propeller conference square and rectangular conference tables with standard legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Propeller conference rectangular table with T-legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Propeller conference segmented rounded and rectangular tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Propeller conference tables with drum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>PROPELLER COLLECTION, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td><strong>FRATTINI</strong> Propeller segmented conference tables with drum base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Propeller conference tables with peanut base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Propeller segmented conference tables with peanut base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - fabric and tackable modesty and privacy screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - attachment clamps for modesty and privacy screens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - tackable modesty screens for flip-top tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - rolling cart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>PROPELLER COLLECTION, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>FRATTINI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Propeller accessories - credenzas and sideboards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image2.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image3.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image4.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - replacement parts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image5.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image6.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image7.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Propeller accessories - Peanut and Drum base conference tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image8.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image9.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image10.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Plexus boxes with cordset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image11.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image12.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image13.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Empty Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image14.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image15.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Pre-wired Plexus boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image16.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image17.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Quadruplex, and wire management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image18.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image19.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - Sequence, duplex receptacle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image20.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image21.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Propeller electrical - 2+2 Raceway components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image22.png" alt="Image" /> <img src="image23.png" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Page Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>PIXEL COLLECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>KRUSIN Pixel™ C-Leg tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164</td>
<td>Pixel™ T-Leg tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>Pixel™ Four Leg tables Pixel™ Y-Leg tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Pixel™ Column Leg tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Pixel™ Storage Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>Pixel™ Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Pixel™ Electrical (continued)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>Pixel™ Trac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>Pixel™ Wire Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>SMITH &amp; FIEGENSCHÜH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rectangular Conference table with V Base
Rectangular 2 Segment Conference table with V Base
Rectangular 3 Segment Conference table with V Base
Rectangular 4 Segment Conference table with V Base

Rectangular 5 Segment Conference table with V Base
Rectangular 6 Segment Conference table with V Base

Rectangular Conference table with L-Legs
Rectangular 2 Segment Conference table with L-Legs

Rectangular 3 Segment Conference table with L-Legs
Rectangular 4 Segment Conference table with L-Legs
Rectangular 5 Segment Conference table with L-Legs
A Price List Overview
Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table? From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into three easy-to-use sections.
• Propeller Table Series
• Pixel™ Tables Series
• LSM Conference Tables

For a quick overview of the collection's scope, review the Visual Index on pages 3-9. If you're looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 2.

Product Information On Each Page
On each page, the following features will assist you:

- **Description** provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.
- **Dimensions** provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.
- **Weight** is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.
- **Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.**
- **Pattern Number** provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.
- **Order Code/Ordering Information** outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.
- **Construction** provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Greenguard
Many KnollStudio products meet Greenguard environmental standards. Please see page 12 for a complete listing of products.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:
The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information
For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
Each year Knoll sets key initiatives in our journey to sustainability. We are members of a global consortium on energy, have adopted a scientific, metrics-based approach to sustainable product design, and maintain a leadership position in establishing universal, verifiable, sustainability standards for our industry.

Knoll promotes independent third-party certification because it provides the most impartial and trustworthy foundation for industry-wide environmental compliance. Certification by established and respected third parties ensures that all manufacturers are held to the same high standards and that customers can trust a company’s declaration about the environmental benefits of its products. Knoll third-party partners include: the International Standards Organization (ISO); Forest Stewardship Council (FSC®); Rainforest Alliance; GREENGUARD® Environmental Institute; and The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer’s Association (BIFMA) level® certification from Scientific Certification Systems (SCS).

In addition, Knoll is aligned with the U.S. Green Building Council and can help companies, healthcare organizations and educational institutions achieve Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) workplace certification.

**Global Climate Change**
- Knoll is a sponsor of the Clinton Global Initiative, which brings together a community of global leaders to devise and implement solutions to some of the world’s most pressing challenges, including environmental change.
- Knoll has a comprehensive Energy Management Program to increase energy efficiency in products and processes.

**Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) Tool**
- Life Cycle Assessment is a science-based measurement of a product’s environmental impacts throughout its life cycle, from raw materials sourcing through manufacture, shipping, use and re-use or end-of-life. LCA enables cradle-to-cradle implementation of sustainable practices.

**Setting Industry Standards**
- Knoll partners with MTS (The Institute for Market Transformation to Sustainability) to develop the SMaRT© Consensus Sustainable Products Standards, a set of consensus-based sustainable product standards based on the LEED® model, for all building products, fabric, apparel, flooring and carpet. MTS, the developer of SMaRT®, is an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard developer.
- Knoll also partners with BIFMA (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association) to promote level® sustainability standards for the contract furniture industry.
- Knoll has established FSC® (Forest Stewardship Council) certified wood as the standard for general office open plan office systems, casegoods and tables.
- Knoll has launched Full Circle, a resource recovery program developed with ANEW, to help customers extend the life cycle of surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) in an economically, socially and environmentally responsible manner.
- Our goal is to encourage all manufacturers in the contract furniture industry and related industries to adopt standards that will lead to sustainable products and practices.

*For more information about Knoll and sustainable design, visit knoll.com/environment.*
GREENGUARD™

- The most respected independent testing program for low-emitting products.
- GREENGUARD™-certified products help reduce indoor air pollution and create healthier interior environments.
- Knoll GREENGUARD™-certified products help achieve points for the U.S. Green Building Council’s LEED – CI (Commercial Interiors) Program.
- GREENGUARD™-tested and certified office furniture is required for Credit 4.5 in the LEED – CI Indoor Environmental Quality section.

GREENGUARD™ provides the only guide to certified low-emitting interior products and building materials. Its goal is to help building owners and managers, architects, interior designers, and product specifiers build and furnish healthier offices, hospitals, schools, and homes by providing a register of tested and certified low-emitting products and materials. GREENGUARD™ certification is recognized by LEED. Air Quality Science, an independent indoor air quality laboratory, tests products submitted for GREENGUARD™ certification using stringent environmental chamber testing protocols and current indoor air quality standards. Certification is administered by the GREENGUARD™ Environmental Institute.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini</td>
<td>Propeller Training and Conference Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin</td>
<td>Pixel Training Table Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh</td>
<td>LSM Conference Table Series</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KnollStudio Natural Materials
Wood and marble are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an “average” natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

Wood
Knoll Natural Veneers
All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.

Marble
Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble through a host of quarries in Africa, South America, Greece, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Below are the marbles that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles
Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Knoll Techgrain®
Knoll Techgrain is a veneer product that eliminates the inherent disparities in pattern, color and texture that characterize natural wood veneers. The consistency of Techgrain is important for uniformity. All KnollStudio Techgrains are non-figured and feature a regular, homogenous pattern.

The Techgrain process begins with wood veneers vat-dyed in natural vegetable mineral soils to create a perfectly clear, integrated color throughout. The veneer is finish coated with a clear water-white catalyzed varnish, a polymer finish which helps resist staining and marring. The result is a handsome surface with the appearance of a hand-rubbed oil finish.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes
Stainless Steel
Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.

Polished Chrome
Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome
Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Polished Aluminum
A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum
A light grey satin finish.

Laminate
An exceptionally durable plastic surface. Highly resistant to most chemicals and extensive wear.

Vetro Bianco:
Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.

KnollStudio Vol. Two
With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

**Wood**
Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents: they will destroy the protective finish.

**Marble with Polyester Coating**
Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

**Vetro Bianco**
Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

**Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate**
Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

**Laminate/Melamine**
Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler's rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

**Stainless Steel**
Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

**Chrome/Satin Chrome**
Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

**Polished Aluminum**
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

**Anodized Aluminum**
Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

**Urethane Edge**
Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

**Powder Coat Paint**
Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.
Placing Your KnollStudio Order

Use the Following Address:
If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc.
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry

Fax: 215 679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:
- All information requested on the order form.
- Local taxes for the “delivered to” address.
- For orders $2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
- For orders over $2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.

Key Points to Remember:
All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio’s limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 241-242 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Training tables, bridge tops, segments and screens. All connections are tool-free and can be made by the user. To gang tables, connectors can be simply removed from the integral storage port in the leg. When tables are hard wired a screwdriver is needed.

The inherent flexibility of Propeller tables allows for diverse applications, ranging from setups for conference rooms to private offices and workstations.

### Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Caster or glide selection (table only)
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet option (table and bridge only)
6. Leg/grommet finish

Shipping:
Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down: foot plate and vertical component. Simple field assembly required.

### Scope

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product scope:</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-F Folding table</td>
<td>Top: 1 1/8&quot; thick; 3-ply, solid-core construction. Plastic laminate top and backer sheet on bottom. Threaded inserts are die-cast zinc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-M Semi-round table</td>
<td>Edges: All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually. Flat ABS edgeband, molded urethane edge and solid wood edge are available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R Rectangular table</td>
<td>Molded edge detail: Molded, seamless urethane edge with integral color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-S Segment</td>
<td>Flat edgeband: ABS flat edgeband, with integral color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V Rectangular bridge</td>
<td>5/8&quot; edge detail: Solid wood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

#### Top:
Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets, located at mid-depth or front edge locations. All grommets are 3 1/4" diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles are available. Grommet liners are black injection molded ABS plastic. Yin-yang grommet cap is textured, die-cast aluminum with powder-coat finish. There are three types of Propeller training legs:

- **Standard Training leg section:**
  - Standard training leg: vertical extrusion is 3 3/8"x 1 1/8". Leg end caps are injection-molded glass-filled nylon. Leg mounting plates are aluminum die-castings with integral storage port in a textured paint finish.
  - C-leg and T-legs offer additional knee space. Vertical extrusion is 5"x 2 1/4", same profile as conference leg. Cast aluminum end plates with textured paint finish. Cast aluminum foot in textured metallic powder coat.

#### Standard Training leg:
Globes and locking casters-black nylon.
C-leg has low glide at front and high glide in the back. T-leg has two low glides.

#### Grommet option:

- **Connector plates:**
  - C-leg and T-legs offer additional knee space. Vertical extrusion is 5"x 2 1/4", same profile as conference leg. Cast aluminum end plates with textured paint finish. Cast aluminum foot in textured metallic powder coat.

#### Glides/casters:
Black nylon. C-Leg has low glide at front and high glide in the back. T-Leg has two low glides.

#### Connector bars:
Bar and latch are made of cast alloy with tumbled finish. Button is injection-molded ABS plastic. Spring and back plate are steel stampings.
### Propeller® Training Table Series

#### Rectangular and Square Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Clearance between legs (in.)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-R4-18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1,067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R4-24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1,313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R4-30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R4-36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R4-42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>2,031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-R4-48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>2,367</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### P2-R4-18: 18 in. x 18 in.

- **Description**: 18 in. x 18 in.
- **Weight**: 1,067 lbs

### Electrical

#### Counterweights (excluded)

- **Weight**: 1,067 lbs

#### Counterweights (excluded)

- **Weight**: 1,313 lbs

#### Counterweights (excluded)

- **Weight**: 1,559 lbs

#### Counterweights (excluded)

- **Weight**: 1,795 lbs

#### Counterweights (excluded)

- **Weight**: 2,031 lbs

#### Counterweights (excluded)

- **Weight**: 2,367 lbs

### Features

- **Connecting tables**: Each rectangular table includes two connector bars to connect rectangular tables to each other on any side. When not needed, connector bars store in ports at top of table leg.
- **Maintenance**: See pages 14.
- **No**: Propeller tables are Grooved tailored;
- **No**: Small Plexus options available.

#### Square Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24 x 24</td>
<td>1,067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 x 30</td>
<td>1,313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 x 36</td>
<td>1,559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42 x 42</td>
<td>1,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 x 48</td>
<td>2,031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54 x 54</td>
<td>2,367</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Small Plexus Options

- **Weight**: 1,313 lbs

#### Small Plexus Options

- **Weight**: 1,559 lbs

#### Small Plexus Options

- **Weight**: 1,795 lbs

#### Small Plexus Options

- **Weight**: 2,031 lbs

#### Small Plexus Options

- **Weight**: 2,367 lbs

#### Small Plexus Options

- **Weight**: 2,602 lbs

#### Small Plexus Options

- **Weight**: 2,835 lbs

#### Small Plexus Options

- **Weight**: 3,068 lbs

### Additional Information

- **For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.**
6. Leg/grommet finish
5. Grommet or Plexus option
4. Edgeband selection
3. Pattern number
2. No grommets
1. Glides/Casters:
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Black (suffix R5)

Flat edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix 6)
- Medium Grey (suffix 4)

Molded edgeband finishes:
- Swamp Gum (suffix 7)
- Light Grey (suffix 6)
- Medium Grey (suffix 5)
- Black (suffix 6)

Flat edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix R5)
- White (suffix 110)

Flat edgeband finishes:
- Medium Grey (suffix 4)
- Light Grey (suffix 6)
- Black (suffix 6)

No grommet (suffix Y)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (DG)
- Two grommets, left & right, front (DF, DR)
- Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (DG)
- Two grommets, left & right (DG)

Small Plexus Option: ($31 per cutout)
- Single Plexus, center, mid-depth (SM)
- Single Plexus, center, front (SF)
- Single Plexus, left & right (SL)
- Single Plexus, right & left (SR)

Plexus box not available
- For no Plexus (Y)
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (SM)
- For medium Plexus, center, front (SF)
- For medium Plexus, left & right (SL)
- For medium Plexus, right & left (SR)

Features
- Connecting tables:

Notes:
- Propeller tables are GreenGuard certified.
## Emanuela Frattini
### Propeller® Training Table Series
#### Semi-Circular Tables, Bridge Tops and Segments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
<th>Wall/Table Dimensions</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-M10</td>
<td>612.8</td>
<td>612.8</td>
<td>40.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-M20</td>
<td>612.8</td>
<td>612.8</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-M30</td>
<td>612.8</td>
<td>612.8</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V24</td>
<td>106.7</td>
<td>106.7</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V22</td>
<td>106.7</td>
<td>106.7</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V21</td>
<td>106.7</td>
<td>106.7</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V20</td>
<td>106.7</td>
<td>106.7</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V19</td>
<td>106.7</td>
<td>106.7</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-V18</td>
<td>106.7</td>
<td>106.7</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes
- **Woodgrain laminate finishes:**
  - Natural Honey (suffix N)
  - Natural Maple (suffix L)
  - Natural Oak (suffix O)
  - Natural walnut (suffix W)
- **Grey finishes:**
  - Medium Grey (suffix R)
- **Veneer finishes:**
  - Silver Grey (suffix S)
- **Domestic finishes:**
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Maple (suffix 125)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
- **Foreign finishes:**
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V)
  - Chalk Oak (suffix V)
  - Dark Maple (suffix K)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V)
  - Dark Oak (suffix V)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Medium walnut (suffix W)
  - Natural oak (suffix O)
  - Natural walnut (suffix W)
  - Oak (suffix O)
  - Red Oak (suffix R)
  - White Oak (suffix W)
- **White finishes:**
  - Eggshell (suffix 126)
  - Flat edge veneer/wood edge
- **Grey finishes:**
  - Medium Grey (suffix R)
  - White (suffix 6)

### Electrical
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

### Grommet Options:
- Grommet options: (rectangular bridge top only) ($83 per grommet)
- Grommet options: (semicircular tables only) $83 per grommet
- Grommet options: (round table) $83 per grommet
- Grommet options: (semi-circular tables only) $83 per grommet

### Specifications:
- **Order Code:**
  - Example: P2-M20-C-SL-4-A
  - **Finishes:**
    - Domestic finishes: Bright White (suffix 116)
    - Domestic finishes: Medium Grey (suffix 121)
    - Domestic finishes: Maple (suffix 122)
    - Domestic finishes: Oak (suffix 123)
    - Domestic finishes: Red Oak (suffix 124)
    - Domestic finishes: White Oak (suffix 125)
- **Sizes:**
  - 48" x 24" x 30"
  - 48" x 24" x 36"
  - 48" x 24" x 42"
  - 48" x 24" x 48"
    - **Notes:**
      - Cutouts not available on 180° tables
      - Note: No grommet options on 180° tables
- **Wall/Table Dimensions:**
  - 28" x 63.5" x 117.5"
  - 36" x 63.5" x 117.5"
  - 42" x 63.5" x 117.5"
  - 48" x 63.5" x 117.5"

### Features:
- **Features:**
  - Semi-Circular Tables: Semi-circular tables have three legs for maximum leg space. Use HBP tables for four-leg configurations. Semi-circular tables are available in 90° and 180° configurations. Connect two semi-circular tables to create a large round table.
- **Warranty:**
  - Propeller tables are certified. See pages 14.
  - Features:
    - Semi-circular tables and square tables do not stack. Bridge tops can be stacked ten high on table top (see page 14).
    - **Maintenance:**
      - Propeller tables shipped knocked-down. Simple field assembly required.

### Notes:
- Cutouts not available on Semi-Circular Tables.
### Propeller® Training Table Series

#### Rectangular Tables with C-Legs and T-Legs

**Designers:**
- **Emanuela Frattini**

**Description:**
- **P2-C2 Rectangular table with C-Legs/EL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W x D x H (in.)</th>
<th>Leg Type</th>
<th>Table Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; x 24&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>34 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; x 30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>36 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; x 24&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>38 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; x 30&quot; x 24&quot;</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>34 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; x 24&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>C-Legs, T-Legs</td>
<td>38 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; x 24&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>38 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; x 30&quot; x 24&quot;</td>
<td>C-Legs, T-Legs</td>
<td>36 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**

- **Emanuela Frattini, 1994**

**Features:**
- **C-Leg tables/T-Leg tables:**
  - C-Leg and T-Leg tables combine.
  - Propeller table finishes with more leg space. Tables have either two C-Legs or one C-Leg and 2 T-Legs. 24" and 30" training tables C-Legs are mounted to the rear. Leg's are centered. All legs are positioned at 3 5/8" from table edge on the depth side. Tables have identical wire management capabilities as standard training tables.

- **Flat edgeband finish:**
  - Black (suffix B)
  - Medium Black Grey (suffix MG)

- **Grommet options:**
  - Single grommet, center, front (DM), (ER), (EL)
  - Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (DG), (DR), (DL)
  - No grommet (suffix Y)

- **Electrical:**
  - **Table legs:**
    - For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AG)
    - Single grommet, center, front (ES), (ER), (EL), (AG)
    - Single grommet, center, right (HR), (HG)

- **Sequence Options:**
  - Small Plexus Options (suffix S):
    - No Small Plexus (Y)
    - Single Sequence, center, front (DS), (DSP)

- **Furniture Options:**
  - Small Plexus Options (suffix S):
    - No Small Plexus (Y)
    - Single Sequence, center, front (DS), (DSP)

- **Electrical:**
  - 2,417. 2,915. 4,329. 5,028.
  - 2,381. 2,775. 4,238. 4,708.
  - 2,311. 2,816. 4,211. 4,885.
  - 2,162. 2,658. 4,076. 4,741.
  - 2,102. 2,557. 4,076. 4,741.
  - 1,954. 2,403. 3,924. 4,572.
  - 1,804. 2,223. 3,603. 4,232.
  - 1,904. 2,344. 3,763. 4,417.

**Notes:**
- Propeller tables are Credenza certified.
- Connecting tables:
  - Each rectangular table includes four connector plates and two connector bars to connect rectangular tables to each other on any side. When not needed, connectors may be stored in additional black plastic storage port attached underneath table tops.

---

**Materials:**
- **Woodgrain laminate finishes:**
  - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix NC)
  - Black Oak (suffix BO)

- **Grande laminate finishes:**
  - Black (suffix B)
  - Medium Black Grey (suffix MG)

- **Plexus Box not available**

---

**Finish Options:**

- **Model:**
  - Bright White (suffix BW)
  - Brushed Aluminum (suffix BA)
  - Brushed Sand (suffix BS)

- **Special order finishes:**
  - Flat edge finished:
    - Black (suffix B)
  - Medium Black Grey (suffix MG)

---

**Pattern Numbers:**

- **Trained table with C-Legs:**
  - 1,965. 2,057. 3,685. 4,297.

---

**No Small Plexus (Y)**
- Single Sequence, center, front (ES), (ER), (EL), (AG)
- Single grommet, center, right (HR), (HG)
- AG, ES not available on 48" deep tables
**Propeller® Training Table Series**

**Returns with C-Legs and T-Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leg Type</th>
<th>Clearance between legs (in.)</th>
<th>Table Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-I36</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>4.51</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-I32</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>4.51</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-I29</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>4.51</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-I25</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>4.51</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-I23</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>4.51</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Clearance between legs:**
- C-Legs: 4.51 in.
- T-Legs: 4.51 in.

**Features:**
- T-Legs: 4.51 in.
- C-Legs: 4.51 in.

**Electrical:**
- No grommet
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
- Twin grommet, left, right, front (BR), (RL)
- Twin grommet, left, right, mid-depth (RG)
- Gaming Options ($81 per cutout)
- Tables may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets. All grommets are 3/8 in. in diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacle is available, see page 110.

**Gaming Options:**
- Single grommet, center, right (BR), (RL)
- Twin grommet, center, left, right (BR), (RL)
- Twin grommet, center, right (BR)
- Gaming options ($81 per cutout)
- For medium Plexus, center, left, right, front (BR), (RL)
- For medium Plexus, center, left (BR), (RL)
- For small Plexus, center, front (ES)
- For medium Plexus, center, front (ES), (RL)
- For small Plexus, center (ES)

**Maintenance:**
- See page 114.

**Designers:**
- Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Order Code**

**Examples:**
- P2-I04 - 72" x 29" x 29" C-Legs, 1/2" Slate laminate
- P2-I25 - 48" x 24" x 30" C-Legs, 1/2" Slate laminate
- P2-I29 - 48" x 24" x 30" T-Legs, 1/2" Slate laminate

**Specifics:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Edgeband selection
- 4. Grommet option
- 5. Leggrommet finish

**Maintenance:**
- See page 114.

**Electrical:**
- No grommet
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
- Twin grommet, left, right, front (BR), (RL)
- Twin grommet, left, right, mid-depth (RG)
- Gaming Options ($81 per cutout)
- Tables may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets. All grommets are 3/8 in. in diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacle is available, see page 110.

**Gaming Options:**
- Single grommet, center, right (BR), (RL)
- Twin grommet, center, left, right (BR), (RL)
- Twin grommet, center, right (BR)
- Gaming options ($81 per cutout)
- For medium Plexus, center, left, right, front (BR), (RL)
- For medium Plexus, center, left (BR), (RL)
- For small Plexus, center, front (ES)
- For medium Plexus, center, front (ES), (RL)
- For small Plexus, center (ES)
### Leg/Grommet Finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width (in)</th>
<th>Depth (in)</th>
<th>Height (in)</th>
<th>Leg Type</th>
<th>Clearance between legs (in.)</th>
<th>Table weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PJ2-Rectangular Rectangular Table with C-Legs and T-Legs</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PJ2-Rectangular Rectangular Table with C-Legs and T-Legs</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PJ2-Rectangular Rectangular Table with C-Legs and T-Legs</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PJ2-Rectangular Rectangular Table with C-Legs and T-Legs</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PJ2-Rectangular Rectangular Table with C-Legs and T-Legs</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Number

- **Medium Metallic Grey legs**: 612
- **No grommet**: Y
- **Slate laminate**: SL

**Example:**

- **612 No grommet**: P2-I36
  - Order Code: P2-I36-SL-4-Y-612

### Order Code

- **Emanuela Frattini, 1994**
- **t-legs**: /H11033
- **x4**: 8
- **x3**: 6
- **/H11033**: rectangular desk, Propeller

**Features**

- **C-Legs and T-Legs**:
  - C-Legs and T-Legs desks and returns:
  - Propeller table features with non-log space. 24" deep T-Legs tables have center T-Legs. Legs are positioned at 3 3/8" from edge on the depth side.
  - Connecting table:
    - Connector plates have to be field-installed.
    - Note: Propeller tables are GreenGuard certified.
    - Desk for return attachment:
      - To create an L-shaped desk configuration, specify a desk for return attachment plus a 24" deep end table system. The fifth connector on rectangular desks can be positioned non-handedly to connect a return perpendicularly off the desk. Connector has to be field-installed. Rotates simply attach with standard connector base.

**Electrical**

- **Grommet Options**: ($31 per cutout)
  - Tables may be specified with zero, one, or two grommets. All grommets are 3 3/8" in diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 111.
  - No grommet (suffix Y)
  - Single grommet, left, mid-depth (LG)
    - Two grommets, left & right, front (LS)
    - Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (LM)
    - Single grommet, center, mid-depth (CM)
    - No Plexus (Y)
    - Small Plexus, center, front (ES)
    - Small Plexus, center, front (EI)
  - Two Sequence, left & right (SS)
    - Single Small Plexus, center, front (ESP)
    - Single Small Plexus, center, front (EIS)
  - Two Plexus, center & right (SP)
    - Single Plexus, center & right (ES)
    - Single Plexus, center & right (EI)

**Luminate/Flat edge**

- **Flat edge**
- **Flattened edge**

**Veneer/Flat edge**

- **Flat edge**
### Emanuela Frattini

**Propeller® Training Table Series**

**Flip-Top Tables with C-Legs and T-Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>b (in)</th>
<th>log type</th>
<th>table weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural Maple (suffix 125)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Cherry (suffix 126)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodgrain laminate finishes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slate (suffix SL)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pumice (suffix 119)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Sand (suffix 129)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Grey (suffix 121)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fog (suffix 128)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brushed Aluminum (suffix LJ)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix 118)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colored laminate finishes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Grommet or Plexus option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Edgeband selection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specify:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>C-Legs</td>
<td>126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:**

86 x 42" (flip-top) with 48" C-Legs

**PE-CR**

**Footnote:**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- Grommet Options: ($31 per cutout) Tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4" diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 118.
  - No grommet (Y)
  - Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
  - Two grommets, left and right (DG)
  - Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (Y)
  - Single grommet, centre, front (ES)
  - Single grommet, centre, front (AM)
  - Grommet options: (see page 8)

### Finishes

- **Gallon laminate finishes:**
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Beige-Cherry (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Peppermint (suffix PA)
  - Walnut (suffix 127)

- **Colored laminate finishes:**
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Brown Cherry (suffix Y)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix Z)
  - Dark Oak (suffix A)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix B)
  - Light Oak (suffix C)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix D)
  - Natural Beech (suffix E)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix F)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix G)
  - Rosewood (suffix H)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix I)
  - Spring Green (suffix J)
  - Light Grey (suffix K)
  - Black (suffix L)

- **Riveted edgeband finishes:**
  - Spring Green (suffix 11)
  - Light Grey (suffix 12)
  - Black (suffix 13)

- **Edgeband options:**
  - Acorned Aluminium (suffix 14)
  - jet-black (suffix 15)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix 16)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix 17)

- **Legs:**
  - C-Legs (suffix 18)
  - T-Legs (suffix 19)
  - Vertical extrusion of C-Legs and T-Legs

### Electrical

- **For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.**
- Grommet Options: ($31 per cutout) Tables may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3/4" diameter. Optional grommet-mounted power receptacles available, see page 118.
  - No grommet (Y)
  - Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
  - Two grommets, left and right (DG)
  - Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (Y)
  - Single grommet, centre, front (ES)
  - Single grommet, centre, front (AM)

### Features

- Flip Mechanism:
  - The flip mechanism consists of black color glass-filled housing on both the C-Legs and the columnar table leg. The crossmember on rectangular tables is an aluminum extension that is anodized or painted to match the Propeller C-Leg/Flip-Top. To operate, simply depress the mechanism towards the table top, giving the flip mechanism on the columnar table leg. To operate, simply depress the mechanism towards the table top, operate with one hand.

### Notes

- Rectangular Flip-Top tables can be specified with minimum cutout (Propeller/ Quadruplex)
- Please options not available for 48" wide tables
- Please options for 60" and 72" wide tables (GM, AM)

### Luminaire

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laminare/</th>
<th>Flat edge</th>
<th>Laminare/</th>
<th>Modified edge</th>
<th>Venetian/</th>
<th>Flat edge</th>
<th>Venetian/</th>
<th>Venetian/shade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE-CR</td>
<td>31.74</td>
<td>32.46</td>
<td>32.12</td>
<td>34.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-CR8</td>
<td>30.87</td>
<td>31.01</td>
<td>34.75</td>
<td>30.58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-CR9</td>
<td>2.97</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>34.75</td>
<td>5.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-CR10</td>
<td>3.99</td>
<td>3.94</td>
<td>34.75</td>
<td>5.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-CR14</td>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>3.13</td>
<td>34.75</td>
<td>5.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-CR15</td>
<td>2.97</td>
<td>3.29</td>
<td>34.75</td>
<td>5.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-CR16</td>
<td>3.99</td>
<td>3.94</td>
<td>34.75</td>
<td>5.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-CR21</td>
<td>3.03</td>
<td>3.42</td>
<td>34.75</td>
<td>5.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-CR26</td>
<td>2.98</td>
<td>3.40</td>
<td>34.75</td>
<td>5.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-CR27</td>
<td>3.03</td>
<td>3.42</td>
<td>34.75</td>
<td>5.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-CR28</td>
<td>3.01</td>
<td>3.36</td>
<td>34.75</td>
<td>5.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Shipping

- Flip-Top tables nest easily for compact storage. C-Leg/Flip-Top tables allow the top to flip and rest as well as providing more leg space than a standard folding table. When nested, the tables are staggered. There is no limit to the number of tables that can be nested together.

### Note

- Flip-Top tables are available with locking casters only.

### Maintenance

- Cleaning: Simply wipe clean with a damp cloth. Use of soap, detergent or abrasive cleaners is not recommended.
- Disassembling: Disassemble only as described in the Propeller Manual.
- Reassembling: Reassemble only as described in the Propeller Manual.
- Warranty: Warranty service is available for a period of one year from the date of purchase.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Training Table Series
Adjustable Height Tables

Order Code
Example: P8CS12-122-118Y-A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P8CS</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Table, Pin-Set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8CZ</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Table, Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8CM</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Table, Manual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Cherry (pattern X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass Oak (suffix K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Walnut (suffix W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple (suffix M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany (pattern Z)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Beech (suffix B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old English Walnut (V417)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosewood (suffix R)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electrical

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Propeller hand crank hinge adjustable leg mechanism</td>
<td>P88-CM12 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller electric hinge adjustable leg mechanism</td>
<td>P88-CM14 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller electric hinge adjustable leg mechanism</td>
<td>P88-CM16 *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features

- Adjustable Height Tables are ADA compliant and adjustable for sitting or standing while discreetly managing power and data tables. Table is available with either an electrical, hand crank mechanism or preset option.
- Electric or hand crank hinge adjustable leg mechanism allows for enhanced leg space and incorporating a vertical channel for wire management. Pin-set tables feature the T-Leg design.

Adjustable Height Tables are available with glides only.

Notes:
- No Plexus (Y) for medium tables, center, multi-depth (GM)
- Plexus options: ($31 per cutout)

Electrical Mechanisms: Propeller electric height adjustable table includes an intuitive electric mechanism that allows one person to raise and lower the table top from a height of 28” to 43”. A discreet push button control panel is located at the front edge of the workurface. To operate simply plug the power cord into a receptacle and utilize the up and down arrows to raise and lower the worksurface. Three custom height presets are available whenquire interchanging between multiple users.

Maxwell Crank Mechanism: Propeller hand crank hinge adjustable height tables include an intuitive manual mechanism that allows one person to raise and lower the table top from a height of 28” to 43”. The crank is located under the worksurface. Three custom height presets are available when using the manual mechanism. Pin-set tables feature the T-Leg design.

Manual Crank Mechanism: Propeller hand crank hinge adjustable height tables include an intuitive manual mechanism that allows one person to raise and lower the table top from a height of 28” to 43”. The crank is located under the worksurface. Three custom height presets are available when using the manual mechanism. Pin-set tables feature the T-Leg design.

Note: Adjusted Height Tables are available with glides only.

Note:
- The Propeller Flex is not available for no Plexus (Y)
Propeller® Training Table Series
Rectangular Folding Tables and Dolly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2F Folding table</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2DOLLY Table dolly with one handle</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2DOLLYR Additional handle for table dolly</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

- **Flat edgeband finishes:**
  - Black (suffix R1)
  - Bright White (suffix 111)
  - Medium Grey (suffix R6)

- **Leg/grommet finishes:**
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)

- **Woodgrain laminate finishes:**
  - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M)
  - Natural Beech (suffix N)
  - 01 English Walnut (suffix W)
  - Warm Brown Walnut (suffix W)

- **Molded edgeband finishes:**
  - Spring Green (suffix S)
  - Medium Grey (suffix M)
  - Black (suffix B)

### Grommet Options

- Single grommet, center, right (HG)
- Single grommet, center, front (EG)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
- No grommet (suffix Y)

### Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

### Features

- **Connecting tables:** Each folding table includes two connector bars to connect to triangular legs to each other on any side. When not needed, connectors store in ports at top of table leg.

- **Table dollies:** Table dollies can stack 5 folding tables. Red ft., black edge is stain resistant, bottom is medium grey laminate, handle is stainless steel. Wheels are self-lubricating steel bearings with puncture proof and impact resistant solid rubber tires, mounted on a polypropylene hub.

- **Height of Propeller table folded is 4 1/4".

### Order Code

| Pattern number | Table dolly | laminate/flat edge | laminate/molded edge | veneer/flat edge | veneer/veneer
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-F14</td>
<td>$1,081</td>
<td>$2,211</td>
<td>$4,081</td>
<td>$4,374</td>
<td>$4,754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F15</td>
<td>2,023</td>
<td>4,146</td>
<td>6,223</td>
<td>6,925</td>
<td>7,285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F24</td>
<td>2,023</td>
<td>4,146</td>
<td>6,223</td>
<td>6,925</td>
<td>7,285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F25</td>
<td>2,023</td>
<td>4,146</td>
<td>6,223</td>
<td>6,925</td>
<td>7,285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F26</td>
<td>2,042</td>
<td>4,251</td>
<td>6,908</td>
<td>7,285</td>
<td>7,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F34</td>
<td>2,042</td>
<td>4,251</td>
<td>6,908</td>
<td>7,285</td>
<td>7,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-F35</td>
<td>2,042</td>
<td>4,251</td>
<td>6,908</td>
<td>7,285</td>
<td>7,925</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Can be stacked 5 high on each other**
**Shelf finish**  
8. Shelf finish

**Pattern number**  
7. Pattern number

**Grommet/Plexus option**  
5. Grommet/Plexus option

**Edgeband selection**  
4. Edgeband selection

**Top finish selection**  
3. Top finish selection

**Locking caster or glide selection**  
2. Locking caster or glide selection

**Aluminum shelf finish**  
- A

**Example:**  
- P2-K26-A  
- P2-K26-G-111-5-AG-612

**Designer(s):**  
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Propeller® Training Table Series**  
**Standing Height Tables**

### Pattern Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Shelf</th>
<th>Flat Edge</th>
<th>Molded Edge</th>
<th>Veneer Flat Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/Bound Edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-H12 *</td>
<td>6161</td>
<td>81,161</td>
<td>81,081</td>
<td>83,311</td>
<td>85,382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H14</td>
<td>6163</td>
<td>81,163</td>
<td>81,083</td>
<td>83,313</td>
<td>85,383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H16 *</td>
<td>1,742</td>
<td>2,314</td>
<td>2,140</td>
<td>2,140</td>
<td>2,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H22 *</td>
<td>1,742</td>
<td>2,314</td>
<td>2,140</td>
<td>2,140</td>
<td>2,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-H24</td>
<td>1,742</td>
<td>2,314</td>
<td>2,140</td>
<td>2,140</td>
<td>2,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-K22</td>
<td>6189</td>
<td>2,376</td>
<td>2,169</td>
<td>2,169</td>
<td>2,169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-K24</td>
<td>6189</td>
<td>2,376</td>
<td>2,169</td>
<td>2,169</td>
<td>2,169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-K26</td>
<td>6189</td>
<td>2,376</td>
<td>2,169</td>
<td>2,169</td>
<td>2,169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-K28</td>
<td>6189</td>
<td>2,376</td>
<td>2,169</td>
<td>2,169</td>
<td>2,169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>six digit standing height table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-K26</td>
<td>P2-K26-A</td>
<td>P2-K26-G-111-5-AG-612</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specify shelf:**

1. Pattern number
2. Locking caster or glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet/Plexus option
6. Grommet and leg finish

**Specify shelf:**

1. Pattern number
2. Locking caster or glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Edgeband selection
5. Grommet/Plexus option
6. Grommet and leg finish

**Design:**

Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Features**

- Standing height tables
- Usable on all tables
- H: 2,376
- V: 2,169
- Shelves are installed at 1,290 below table top
- Legs
  - Extruded aluminum construction with clear anodized finish or powdercoat finish
  - Flipper strips are flexible PVC
  - Leg end caps are injection-molded, glass-filled nylon
  - Leg mounting plates are aluminum die-castings with a textured powder finish
  - Black aluminum grommet or black nylon caster
- Maintenance:
  - See page 14
- Note:
  - Propeller tables are Greenguard certified

**Step-by-Step Guide**

1. \[ \text{Step 1} \]
2. \[ \text{Step 2} \]
3. \[ \text{Step 3} \]
4. \[ \text{Step 4} \]
5. \[ \text{Step 5} \]
6. \[ \text{Step 6} \]
7. \[ \text{Step 7} \]
8. \[ \text{Step 8} \]
9. \[ \text{Step 9} \]
10. \[ \text{Step 10} \]
11. \[ \text{Step 11} \]
12. \[ \text{Step 12} \]
13. \[ \text{Step 13} \]
14. \[ \text{Step 14} \]
15. \[ \text{Step 15} \]
16. \[ \text{Step 16} \]
17. \[ \text{Step 17} \]
18. \[ \text{Step 18} \]
19. \[ \text{Step 19} \]
20. \[ \text{Step 20} \]
21. \[ \text{Step 21} \]
22. \[ \text{Step 22} \]
23. \[ \text{Step 23} \]
24. \[ \text{Step 24} \]
25. \[ \text{Step 25} \]
26. \[ \text{Step 26} \]
27. \[ \text{Step 27} \]
28. \[ \text{Step 28} \]
29. \[ \text{Step 29} \]
30. \[ \text{Step 30} \]
31. \[ \text{Step 31} \]
32. \[ \text{Step 32} \]
33. \[ \text{Step 33} \]
34. \[ \text{Step 34} \]
35. \[ \text{Step 35} \]
36. \[ \text{Step 36} \]
37. \[ \text{Step 37} \]
Emanuela Frattini

Propeller® Column Base Tables

Round and Square Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-X30 Propeller square column base table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>26.5”</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>4-star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>26.5”</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>4-star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-Y36 Propeller round column base table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>26.5”</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>4-star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>26.5”</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>4-star</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: P2-X30-117-1-Y-A

- P2  = Propeller 48 square column base table
- X2  = Propeller 48 square column base table
- L3  = Propeller 30 flat edge laminate
- Y  = No grommet
- A  = Anodized Aluminum base
- 117 = Spring Green edgeband
- 1  = Soft Grey laminate
- P2-X30-117-1-Y-A

Example:

Order Code

P2-Y42
P2-Y48
P2-X30
P2-X36
P3-L30
P3-L36
P3-L42
P3-L48

Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

Grommet options: ($31 per cutout)

- Single grommet, center (suffix GG)
- Two grommets. All grommets are 3” distance.

Specifications Information

- Dimensions of the tables have an integrated channel for wire management. Cables are laid behind a translucent flipper strip and can be easily pulled out. Wires can be brought to the table top through an optional center grommet.

No grommet (suffix Y)

- Single grommet, center (suffix GG)
- Two grommets. All grommets are 3” distance.

Note:

- Please see page 134 for details.

Maintenance:

- Any non-porous surface is easy to clean.

No grommet (suffix Y)

- Single grommet, center (suffix GG)
- Two grommets. All grommets are 3” distance.

Note:

- Please see page 134 for details.
Emanuela Frattini
*Propeller*® Conference Table Series
Configurations and Product Information

Below are only a few examples of suggested configurations using Propeller Conference tables and accessories.

**Conference table types**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>Std. legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>Column base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round conference table</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullet conference table</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Wood Edge Profiles:**
  - AutoStrada profile = AE
  - Saarinen profile = SE
  - Propeller profile = PE

- **Wood:**
  - 1 3/8” thick, 3-ply, solid medium density fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet on bottom. Solid veneer or plastic laminate. Wood tops are cross veneered. Threaded inserts are die-cast zinc.

- **Edges:**
  - All table edges are finished, allowing ganged tables to be separated and used individually.
  - ARS flat edgeband and solid wood edge are available. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered.

- **Flat edgeband:**
  - ARS flat edgeband, with integral color.

- **Long side edge detail:**
  - Solid wood
  - AutoStrada profile + AE
  - Saarinen profile + SE
  - Propeller profile + PE

**Connecting Segments**

- **Underside of worksurface is pre-drilled with zinc inserts for freestanding or bridging leg position. Rectangular tops that are 30” and wider cannot be shared between legs. Standard conference leg includes screws for attachment of mounting plate under worksurface. Tool free option allows reconfiguration using soft touch hand screws. Kit includes 8 soft touch hand screws for 2 legs.**

**Legs:**

- **Propeller’s S-shaped conference leg incorporates two separate channels for power and communications wiring. Cables are laid behind flipper strips to meet UL code. Vertical leg is extended aluminum construction with clear satin anodized or powder coat finish. Legs are 5” x 2 1/4”d with 22% greater capacity than the training table leg.**

- **Standard Conference legs and T-Legs:**
  - Conference Leg
  - T-Leg

**Glides/casters:**

- Black nylon.

**Electrical options:**

- Electrical options include Grommet, Quadruplex and Plexus box. Please see Propeller Electrical section beginning on page 110.

**Ordering**

- **Specify:**
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Caster or glide selection (table only).
  - 3. Top finish selection
  - 4. Edgeband selection
  - 5. Grommet option (table and bridge only)
  - 6. Leg/grommet finish

**Tops:**

- P3-RL: Rectangular table, Std. legs
- P2-IL: Rectangular desk return, C-Legs
- P3-AL: Bullet conference table, T-legs
- P3-HL: Rectangular table, T-Legs
- P3-IL: Rounded rectangular table, T-Legs
- P3-J: Round conference table, column base

**Construction**

- **Wood Edge Profiles:**
  - AutoStrada and Saarinen edge profiles are available as long side edge details. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered.

- **Flat edgeband:**
  - ARS flat edgeband, with integral color.

- **Long side edge detail:**
  - Solid wood
  - AutoStrada profile + AE
  - Saarinen profile + SE
  - Propeller profile + PE

**Connecting Segments**

- **Underside of worksurface is pre-drilled with zinc inserts for freestanding or bridging leg position. Rectangular tops that are 30” and wider cannot be shared between legs. Standard conference leg includes screws for attachment of mounting plate under worksurface. Tool free option allows reconfiguration using soft touch hand screws. Kit includes 8 soft touch hand screws for 2 legs.**

**Legs:**

- **Propeller’s S-shaped conference leg incorporates two separate channels for power and communications wiring. Cables are laid behind flipper strips to meet UL code. Vertical leg is extended aluminum construction with clear satin anodized or powder coat finish. Legs are 5” x 2 1/4”d with 22% greater capacity than the training table leg.**

- **Standard Conference legs and T-Legs:**
  - Conference Leg
  - T-Leg

**Glides/casters:**

- Black nylon.

**Electrical options:**

- Electrical options include Grommet, Quadruplex and Plexus box. Please see Propeller Electrical section beginning on page 110.

**Shipping:**

- Tops and legs are shipped separately. Legs ship knocked-down into foot plate and vertical assembly.
Grommet/Plexus cutout option

Locking caster or glide selection

Top finish selection

Maple veneer top

P3-NL44

Deep Cherry (suffix DC)

Wood grain laminate finishes:
- Micro Sand (suffix 129)
- Light Grey (suffix k)
- Bright White (suffix x)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Old English Walnut (V417)
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Deep Cherry (suffix 115)

Clearance between legs:
- Depth: 6" 28" 28" 28" 28" 28" 28"
- Width: 6" 28" 28" 28" 28" 28" 28"

Clearance between legs (w x h):
- Depth: 6" 28" 28" 28" 28" 28" 28"
- Width: 6" 28" 28" 28" 28" 28" 28"

No. of legs included:
- Depth: 6" 28" 28" 28" 28" 28" 28"
- Width: 6" 28" 28" 28" 28" 28" 28"

Top weight (lbs.):
- Depth: 6" 28" 28" 28" 28" 28" 28"
- Width: 6" 28" 28" 28" 28" 28" 28"

Wood veneer finishes:
- Bright White (suffix x)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Old English Walnut (V417)
- White Brazilian Walnut (suffix j)

Stained wood finishes:
- Black (suffix k)
- Light Grey (suffix t)
- Bright White (suffix x)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Old English Walnut (V417)

Electrical

Finish selection:
- Bright White (suffix x)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Old English Walnut (V417)
- White Brazilian Walnut (suffix j)

Grommet options ($43 per cutout) *for rounded rectangular tables only
- Grommet options: ($43 per cutout)
- Grommets for medium double Plexus, center, mid-depth (MC)
- Grommets for medium double Plexus, left and right (LR)
- Grommets for medium double Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (MC)
### Emanuela Frattini
**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rounded Table with T-Legs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Log Type</th>
<th>Top Weight (lbs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg finish</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet/Plexus cutout option</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet/leg finish</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet/leg finish</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet/leg finish</td>
<td>94&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet/leg finish</td>
<td>99&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet/leg finish</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet/leg finish</td>
<td>66&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet/leg finish</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet/leg finish</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet/leg finish</td>
<td>84&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet/leg finish</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet/leg finish</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>T-Legs</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example:**

*Order Code*

```
Emanuela Frattini, 1994
```

**Veneer top/edge finishes:**

- Natural Maple (suffix 125)
- Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
- Slate (suffix SL)
- Pumice (suffix 119)
- Micro Sand (suffix 129)
- Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix 123)
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Black Oak (suffix Y)
- Bright White (suffix 1H)
- Medium Grey (suffix B)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Olive American Walnut (suffix E)
- Olive Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- Red oak/edge profiles:
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Brushed Aluminum (suffix 123)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Pecanwood (suffix P)
  - Propeller (suffix PR)
  - Sandrift-edge (suffix SE)

**Flat edgeband finishes:**

- Black (suffix K)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix X)
- Bright White (suffix 1H)
- Medium Grey (suffix B)

**Log and Grommet finishes:**

- Brushed Aluminum (suffix X)
- Bright White (suffix 1H)
- Medium Grey (suffix B)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Olive American Walnut (suffix E)
- Olive Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- Red oak/edge profiles:
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Brushed Aluminum (suffix 123)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Pecanwood (suffix P)
  - Propeller (suffix PR)
  - Sandrift-edge (suffix SE)

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet options:** (64 per cutout)

- Single grommet, center, mid-depth (SE)
- Single grommet, left & right, mid-depth (AC)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)

**Plexus Cover Options:** (84 per cutout)

- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CM)
- For medium Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AM)
- For medium double Plexus, center, mid-depth (CMD)
- For medium double Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AMD)

**Speciation Information**

- Double Plexus: AMD and CMD configurations not available on 42” deep tables.

- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

**Order Code**

- Example: P3LH4K-BG142

**Finishes**

- Example: 512 Medium Metallic grey and leg finish

**K** - Maple top

**X** - Maple legs

**512** - Medium Metallic grey and leg finish

**Specifications**

- Wood grain laminate finishes:
  - Deep Cherry (suffix SC)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Pecanwood (suffix P)
  - Walnut (suffix Q)

- Sanded grommet finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 1H)
  - Brown Oak (suffix Y)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V)
  - Name:
  - Media and dimensions for stand-alone tables and end segments.

**Table Specifications**

- Conference tables with T-Legs are free-standing and cannot be connected with legs. However, they may be paired with standard connecting hardware.

- Table and leg finishes:
  - For medium and medium double Plexus, center, mid-depth (CM)
  - For medium double Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (AMD)
  - For medium double Plexus, left & right, mid-depth (CMD)

- Specification Information:
  - Double Plexus: AMD and CMD configurations not available on 42” deep tables.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Finishes</th>
<th>Electrically</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-BL42-C-DC-RS-GS-A</td>
<td>266 285 446 747 1003 1101 1234 1304 1305 1401</td>
<td>+ For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.</td>
<td>Maintenance: See pages 14. Note: Propeller tables are Grounded certified.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grommet options:** ($43 per cutout)

- Double Plexus AMD and GMD deep certified.

For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GMD)

- Two-grommets, left & right, mid-depth (GMD)

- Single grommet, right, mid-depth (BRG)

- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (LBRG)

- For dual Plexus, center, mid-depth (BRG)
### Designers

- **Emanuela Frattini**, 1994

### Description

**Bullet conference table, T-Legs**

### Order Code

**Example:** P3-AL6-115R-GG-A

- **P3-AL6:** Bullet conference table (54" W) / T-Legs
- **115:** Brushed Aluminum (suffix: AL)
- **R:** Medium Metallic Grey (suffix: R)
- **GG:** Grommet only
- **A:** Anodized Aluminum

### Finishes

**Color laminate top finishes:**
- Bright White (suffix: 111)
- Brushed Aluminum (suffix: AL)
- Brushed Sand (suffix: 122)
- Fog (suffix: 126)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix: 114)
- Jet Black (suffix: 113)
- Light Oak (suffix: V423)
- Light Cherry (suffix: V315)
- Medium Cherry (suffix: Z)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix: Z)
- Old English Walnut (V417)
- Light Grey (suffix: L)
- Micro Sand (suffix: 129)
- Pumice (suffix: 139)
- Pearl (suffix: 139)
- Soft Grey (suffix: 117)
- White (suffix: 139)
- White Oak ( suffix: 139)
- White Oak (suffix: 139)
- Wood grain laminate finishes:
  - Deep Cherry (suffix: DC)
  - Forest Oak (suffix: FO)
- Walnut (suffix: 127)

**Flat edge finishes:**
- Black (suffix: R5)
- Bright White (suffix: 111)
- Medium Grey (suffix: B5)

**Textured edge finishes:**
- American Cherry (suffix: X)
- Brushed Cherry (suffix: B3)
- Brushed Oak (suffix: B4)
- Chalk Oak (suffix: B2)
- Elmwood Walnut (suffix: B)
- Graphite Oak (suffix: V353)
- Light Cherry (suffix: V353)
- Light Oak (suffix: V423)
- Maple (suffix: 125)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix: Z)
- Natural Beech (suffix: B)
- Olive Green Walnut (suffix: B)
- Parchment (suffix: PN)
- Walnut (suffix: 127)

**Edge profile options:**
- Propeller edge (suffix: PE)
- Superedge (suffix: SE)
- Veneer/wood edge (suffix: V)

**Grommet/leg finish:**
- Single grommet, center, mid-depth (AMD)
- No grommet (Y)
- Two grommets, left and right, mid-depth (MD)
- Single grommet, right, mid-depth (RD)
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (LD)

### Specifications

- **84":**
  - T-Leg conference table.
  - 28" w x 96" d x 28.3" h
  - T-Legs: 70 lbs.
  - Weight: 115 lbs.
- **96":**
  - T-Leg conference table.
  - 36" w x 96" d x 28.3" h
  - T-Legs: 140 lbs.
  - Weight: 190 lbs.

### Electrical

- **Plastic material:**
  - HIPS (High Impact Polystyrene).
- **Plastic material specifications:**
  - 0.02" (0.5 mm) thick.

### Features

- **Edge profile options:**
  - Flat edge
  - Veneer/wood edge
  - Wood grain laminate finishes:
    - Soft Grey (suffix: 117)
    - Slate (suffix: SL)
    - Pumice (suffix: 119)
    - Micro Sand (suffix: 129)
    - Micro Grey (suffix: 121)
    - Light Grey (suffix: L)
    - Jet Black (suffix: 113)
    - Burnt Walnut (suffix: V313)
    - Old English Walnut (V417)
    - Medium Cherry (suffix: Z)
    - Natural Beech (suffix: B)
    - Natural Cherry (suffix: 128)
    - Walnut (suffix: 127)
    - Parchment (suffix: PN)
- **Plastic material:**
  - HIPS (High Impact Polystyrene).
  - 0.02" (0.5 mm) thick.

- **Wood grain laminate finishes:**
  - Deep Cherry (suffix: DC)
  - Forest Oak (suffix: FO)
  - Walnut (suffix: 127)

**Note:**
- Double Plexus and GMD configurations are not available on 42" deep tables.
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
### Emanuela Frattini Propeller® Conference Table Series
#### Square/Rectangular Tables with Standard Legs

**Description**
- **P3-SL**: Square table with legs
- **P3-RL**: Rectangular table with legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Finish Details</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Clearances</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 42</td>
<td>Light Oak (suffix L)</td>
<td>42&quot; x 42&quot;</td>
<td>31½&quot; x 31½&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 48</td>
<td>Natural Cherry (suffix 126)</td>
<td>48&quot; x 48&quot;</td>
<td>31½&quot; x 31½&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 54</td>
<td>Natural Maple (suffix 125)</td>
<td>54&quot; x 54&quot;</td>
<td>31½&quot; x 31½&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers**
- Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Features**
- **Finish Options**: (See page 100 for detailed finishes and electrical options)
- **Electrical**: (See page 100 for detailed electrical options)
- **Electrical Cutouts**: (See page 100 for detailed electrical cutouts)

**Order Code**
- **Example**: P3-RL-RL96-C-Z-SE-Y-A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Leg</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Brushed Aluminum</td>
<td>Brushed Aluminum</td>
<td>Light Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>Brushed Aluminum</td>
<td>Brushed Aluminum</td>
<td>Light Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Brushed Aluminum</td>
<td>Brushed Aluminum</td>
<td>Light Oak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensions**
- **Square Table**: 42" x 42"
- **Rectangular Table**: 48" x 48" / 54" x 54" / 60" x 60"

**Clearances**
- **Height**: 31½" x 31½" x 47" / 31½" x 31½" x 53" / 31½" x 31½" x 60"

**Table Specifications**
- **Legs**: 4 legs
- **Top**: Wood veneer
- **Base**: Aluminum

**Materials**
- **Wood Finishes**: Light Oak, Natural Cherry, Natural Maple
- **Metal Finishes**: Brushed Aluminum, Black, Bright White, Red, Blue, Green, Silver, Gold

**Electrical**
- **Features**: (See page 100 for detailed electrical options)
- **Electrical Cutouts**: (See page 100 for detailed electrical cutouts)
- **Electrical Options**: (See page 100 for detailed electrical options)

**Maintenance**
- No special maintenance required

**Notes**
- All tables are designed for use with Propeller® Conference tables.
### Propeller® Conference Table Series

**Rectangular Table with T-Legs**

#### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL44</td>
<td>Laminate/Flat edge, Wood edge, Center, Wood edge/Flat edge, Wood edge/Wood edge</td>
<td>48 x 26 x 30</td>
<td>180 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL45</td>
<td>Laminate/Flat edge, Wood edge, Center, Wood edge/Flat edge, Wood edge/Wood edge</td>
<td>48 x 26 x 30</td>
<td>180 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL46</td>
<td>Laminate/Flat edge, Wood edge, Center, Wood edge/Flat edge, Wood edge/Wood edge</td>
<td>48 x 26 x 30</td>
<td>180 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL47</td>
<td>Laminate/Flat edge, Wood edge, Center, Wood edge/Flat edge, Wood edge/Wood edge</td>
<td>48 x 26 x 30</td>
<td>180 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL48</td>
<td>Laminate/Flat edge, Wood edge, Center, Wood edge/Flat edge, Wood edge/Wood edge</td>
<td>48 x 26 x 30</td>
<td>180 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-HL49</td>
<td>Laminate/Flat edge, Wood edge, Center, Wood edge/Flat edge, Wood edge/Wood edge</td>
<td>48 x 26 x 30</td>
<td>180 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Features

- **Connecting tables:** T-Leg conference tables provide more leg room for free-standing conference tables while still offering wire management capabilities. Each table has two T-Legs positioned at 90° from flat-edge tables.
- **Maintenance:** See page 54.
- **Note:** Propeller tables are Group A certified.

#### Electrical

- **Flat-edge grommet finishes:** Flat-edge grommet finishes: Black (suffix K), Bright White (suffix L), Medium Grey (suffix M), Medium Beige/White (suffix J), Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z), Natural Beech (suffix B), Oak Edge Direct (suffix K), Oak Edge Direct/Flange (suffix K), Oak Edge Direct/Flange/Flange (suffix K).

### Note

- **Maintenance:** See page 54.
- **Features:** Propeller tables are Group A certified.
**Pattern numbers**

- P3-CL10
- P3-CL12
- P3-CL14
- P3-CL16
- P3-CL18
- P3-CL20
- P3-CL22
- P3-CL30
- P3-CL32
- P3-CL34
- P3-CL36
- P3-CL38
- P3-CL40
- P3-CL42
- P3-CL50
- P3-CL52
- P3-CL54
- P3-CL56
- P3-CL58
- P3-CL60
- P3-CL62
- P3-CL64

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Grommet options** ($43 per cutout)

- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. To specify grommet-mounted power receptacles, see page 118.

**Plexus Cutout Options** ($43 per cutout)

- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. To specify grommet-mounted power receptacles, see page 118.

**Features**

- For more information, see page 118.

Please note:

- Double Plexus AMD and GMD configurations are not available on 42” deep tables.
- AM and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

---

**Note:** Order 2 additional legs if tables will be separated.

**Order Code**

- Example: P3-CL10-GK-AE-HG-HG-A

**Order Code**

- P3-CL10-GK-AE-HG-HG-A

**Color finishes**

- Bright White (suffix X)
- Medium Grey (suffix F)
- Medium Jade (suffix J)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix T)
- Medium Red Walnut (suffix R)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Natural Cherry (suffix C)
- Natural Maple (suffix M)
- Natural Oak (suffix O)
- Natural Veneer (suffix S)
- Palomino (suffix P)
- Palomino-Edge (suffix E)
- Propeller-edge (suffix P)
- Saarinen-edge (suffix D)
- Standard-edge (suffix E)

**Finish**

- Flat edged finishes: Black, Bright White (suffix X), Medium Grey (suffix F), Medium Jade (suffix J), Medium Red Mahogany (suffix T), Medium Red Walnut (suffix R), Natural Beech (suffix B), Natural Cherry (suffix C), Natural Maple (suffix M), Natural Oak (suffix O), Natural Veneer (suffix S), Palomino (suffix P), Palomino-Edge (suffix E), Propeller-edge (suffix P), Saarinen-edge (suffix D), Standard-edge (suffix E)

---

**Designers:**

- Emanuela Frattini, 1994

---

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**
Emanuele Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Rounded Three Segment Conference Tables with Standard Legs

Flat edgeband finishes:
Black (suffix R5)
Bright White (suffix R1)
Medium Grey (suffix R6)

Leg and Grommet finishes:
American Cherry (suffix X)
Beech Cherry (suffix Y)
Brown Oak (suffix Y47)
Beech Oak (suffix Y47)
Olive Oak (suffix Y47)
Galaxite Oak (suffix Y47)
Light Cherry (suffix Y58)
Graphite Oak (suffix Y58)
Cherry (suffix Y58)
Maple (suffix K)

Grommet/Casters (suffix C)
Locking Casters (suffix C)

Electrical
For detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

Maintenance
See pages 34.

Note:
- Double Plexus AMD and CCM are not available on 42" deep tables.
- AMD and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/flat edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge (PD)</th>
<th>veneer/veneer/veneer ellipse (AE, SE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL10</td>
<td>$2,149.10</td>
<td>$1,210.45</td>
<td>$3,150.45</td>
<td>$2,717.05</td>
<td>$2,999.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL12</td>
<td>$2,149.10</td>
<td>$1,210.45</td>
<td>$3,150.45</td>
<td>$2,717.05</td>
<td>$2,999.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL14</td>
<td>$2,149.10</td>
<td>$1,210.45</td>
<td>$3,150.45</td>
<td>$2,717.05</td>
<td>$2,999.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL16</td>
<td>$2,149.10</td>
<td>$1,210.45</td>
<td>$3,150.45</td>
<td>$2,717.05</td>
<td>$2,999.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL18</td>
<td>$2,149.10</td>
<td>$1,210.45</td>
<td>$3,150.45</td>
<td>$2,717.05</td>
<td>$2,999.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL20</td>
<td>$2,149.10</td>
<td>$1,210.45</td>
<td>$3,150.45</td>
<td>$2,717.05</td>
<td>$2,999.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL22</td>
<td>$2,149.10</td>
<td>$1,210.45</td>
<td>$3,150.45</td>
<td>$2,717.05</td>
<td>$2,999.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL24</td>
<td>$2,149.10</td>
<td>$1,210.45</td>
<td>$3,150.45</td>
<td>$2,717.05</td>
<td>$2,999.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL26</td>
<td>$2,149.10</td>
<td>$1,210.45</td>
<td>$3,150.45</td>
<td>$2,717.05</td>
<td>$2,999.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-FL28</td>
<td>$2,149.10</td>
<td>$1,210.45</td>
<td>$3,150.45</td>
<td>$2,717.05</td>
<td>$2,999.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pattern options
- For more detailed information consult the Propeller Manual.

Wood grain laminate finishes:
- Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
- Medium Cherry (suffix MD)
- Natural Cherry (suffix NC)
- Pecan (suffix PA)
- Walnut (suffix WA)
- Satin Grey (suffix SG)

For double medium Plexus, left and mid-depth (GMD)
For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CM)
For medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (CMR)
For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CMRS)
For double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (CMR)

For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CM)
For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (CMRS)
For double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (CMR)

Flat edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix R5)
- Bright White (suffix R1)
- Medium Grey (suffix R6)

Flat edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix R5)
- Bright White (suffix R1)
- Medium Grey (suffix R6)

Wood grain laminate finishes:
- Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
- Medium Cherry (suffix MD)
- Natural Cherry (suffix NC)
- Pecan (suffix PA)
- Walnut (suffix WA)

Grommet options:
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
- Single grommet, right, mid-depth (HG)
- No grommet (Y)

Note:
- All grommets are 3/8" diameter.
Pattern number

Grommet/leg finish

Grommet/Plexus cutout option

Grommet/Plexus sutout option

Pattern number

GM
No plexus, segment A
Y
Propeller edge

GM-Y-A

Propeller

Rounded rectangular table, 4 segments.

Locking Casters (suffix C)
Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
Pumice (suffix 119)
Brushed Sand (suffix 122)
Bright White (suffix R)

Locking Casters

Glossy/Glossy

Locking Casters (suffix C)

Magneto/wood edge

Magneto/wood edge (PE)

Magneto (suffix PE)

Magneto-edge (suffix VE)

Flat-edge/wood edge

Flat-edge/wood edge (AE)

Flat-edge/wood edge (SE)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (AT)

Flat-edge/wood edge (VT)
### Pattern Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grommet/leg finish</th>
<th>Flat edge</th>
<th>Wood edge</th>
<th>Flat edge (PE)</th>
<th>Wood edge (PE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 10</td>
<td>$4,477</td>
<td>$6,083</td>
<td>$9,125</td>
<td>$12,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 12</td>
<td>$5,962</td>
<td>$7,866</td>
<td>$9,916</td>
<td>$12,734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 14</td>
<td>$6,629</td>
<td>$9,108</td>
<td>$9,452</td>
<td>$12,976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 16</td>
<td>$6,976</td>
<td>$9,348</td>
<td>$9,301</td>
<td>$13,214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 30</td>
<td>$8,406</td>
<td>$9,942</td>
<td>$9,572</td>
<td>$13,693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 32</td>
<td>$8,756</td>
<td>$9,996</td>
<td>$9,990</td>
<td>$14,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 34</td>
<td>$9,014</td>
<td>$9,719</td>
<td>$9,095</td>
<td>$14,435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 36</td>
<td>$9,065</td>
<td>$9,542</td>
<td>$9,303</td>
<td>$13,585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 50</td>
<td>$9,096</td>
<td>$10,374</td>
<td>$10,171</td>
<td>$14,362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 52</td>
<td>$9,262</td>
<td>$10,342</td>
<td>$10,546</td>
<td>$15,055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 53</td>
<td>$3,889</td>
<td>$11,022</td>
<td>$10,977</td>
<td>$14,041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-SL 56</td>
<td>$5,989</td>
<td>$11,243</td>
<td>$10,601</td>
<td>$13,084</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Note: Order 2 additional legs if tables will be separated

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P3-SL10-GK/RS-5G-3G/10B-83</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grommet/leg finish</th>
<th>Flat edge</th>
<th>Wood edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Maple</td>
<td>Natural</td>
<td>Natural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Walnut</td>
<td>Natural</td>
<td>Natural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite Oak</td>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>Graphite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite Oak</td>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>Graphite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted Steel</td>
<td>Painted</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical

- Plug-in Connect (Option: $84 per cutout)
- Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired or empty boxes, or plugged in with plug-in cordset. Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. To specify plug-in cordset for a specified grommet-mounted power receptacle, see page 110. Additional grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 110.
- For no grommet (Y)
- For medium grommet, center (GM)
- For medium grommet, left and right (AM)
- For medium grommet, left and right (AM)

### Maintenance

- See pages 14.
- Note: Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
Note: Order 4 additional legs if tables will be separated.
### Order Code

- **P3-VL10**
- **P3-VL12**
- **P3-VL14**
- **P3-VL16**
- **P3-VL18**
- **P3-VL20**
- **P3-VL32**
- **P3-VL34**
- **P3-VL38**
- **P3-VL40**
- **P3-VL50**
- **P3-VL52**
- **P3-VL56**
- **P3-VL58**

### Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Laminate/Flat Edge</th>
<th>Laminate/Wood Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/Flat Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/Wood Edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specifications

- **Grommet/Plexus cutout options:**
  - Single grommet, left & right (AG)
  - Two grommets, left & right (GM)
  - Two grommets, left & right (AM)
  - Double Plexus AMD and GMD

### Note:

- **No. 6 additional legs if tables will be separated**
- **Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3.57” in diameter, see page 80 for details.**
- **Note:**
  - Double Plexus AMD and GMD configurations are not available on 42” deep tables.
Table types and configurations

- P3-FD/P Rounded rectangular table, 3 segments
- P3-CD/P Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments
- P3-VD/P Rectangular table, 4 segments
- P3-BD/P Rounded square table
- P3-SD/P Square conference table
- P3-DD/P Round conference table
- P3-ND/P Rounded rectangular table
- P3-BD/P Bullet conference table

Conference tables with Drum and Peanut bases offer enhanced wire management capability and unobstructed knee space. On most tables drum and peanut bases will be located at the center of the table or segment, some exceptions arise on tables with three and four segments, where a base is shared between two segments.

5. Base finish
- Specify:
- Drum and Peanut bases will be located at the center of the table or segment, some exceptions arise on tables with three and four segments, where a base is shared between two segments.

4. Grommet option
- Please refer to base size when ordering a square drum base table.

1. Pattern number
- Table with rectangular drum base
- Three sizes available.
- Small: 13" square drum with a 25" square footplate
- Medium: 13" square drum with a 36" square footplate
- Large: 16 1/2" square drum with a 30" square footplate
- Please refer to base size when ordering a square drum base table.

Table with drum base
- Three sizes available.
- Small: an 18" round drum with a 23" round footplate
- Medium: an 18" round drum with a 30" round footplate
- Large: a 23" round drum with a 30" round footplate
- Please refer to base size when ordering a drum base table.

Table with square drum base
- Three sizes available.
- Small: a 13" square drum with a 25" square footplate
- Medium: a 13" square drum with a 36" square footplate
- Large: a 16 1/2" square drum with a 30" square footplate
- Please refer to base size when ordering a square drum base table.

Square drum base side panels are available in a perforated solid metal with silver powder coat finish or matching veneer side panels.

Three different Drum bases are offered, to suit varying top shapes and sizes of tables. Certain larger tables may require support frames under the table top. A Peanut base suits all table sizes.

Ordering Information
- Specify:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Top finish selection
  - 3. Edgeband selection
  - 4. Grommet option
  - 5. Base finish

Wood Edge Profiles:
- AutoStrada and Saarinen edge profiles are available as long side edge details. On rectangular tables with wood edges, short sides have rectilinear edges for ganging, long side edges are chamfered. Please contact your Knoll representative for pricing.

Installation
- Side panels:
  - The side panels of the Drum are available in Hi-gloss perforated metal with a silver powder coat finish or solid veneer (same finish as veneer top). Veneer panels interior finish, black powder coat sheet metal.

Peanut base
- All 42", 48", and 60" tables feature the 27" x 18" Peanut base.

Table with rectangular drum base
- Four sizes available.
- Small: a 24" x 13" rectangular base with a 36" x 30" rectangular footplate
- Medium: a 24" x 13" rectangular base with a 45" x 30" rectangular footplate
- Large: a 31" x 16" rectangular base with a 36" x 36" rectangular footplate
- X-Large: a 10" x 31" rectangular base with a 45" x 30" rectangular footplate

Please refer to base size when ordering a rectangular drum base table.

Rectangular drum base side panels are available in a perforated solid metal with silver powder coat finish or matching veneer side panels.

Three different Drum bases are offered, to suit varying top shapes and sizes of tables. Certain larger tables may require support frames under the table top. A Peanut base suits all table sizes.

Field attachment of Drum and Peanut base to table top is necessary. Some larger configurations require attachment of support frame. Tops ship with pre-drilled holes for frame attachment.

Electrical options:
- Compatible with shallow Plexus Boxes. All Drum/Peanut bases feature internal wire management boxes. All tables with frames ship with wire management C-clips.

Shipping:
- Tops, Drum/Peanut bases and frames are shipped separately. Drum and Peanut bases ship fully-assembled. Support frames, required for some larger tables are shipped in a box. Tops are predrilled for frame or base.
Emanuela Frattini
*Propeller® Conference Table Series*
Round/Rounded, Square/Rectangular and Bullet Tables with
Drum Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drum base finish (upcharge for pattern number)</th>
<th>Grommet/Plexus cutout option</th>
<th>Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge)</th>
<th>Edgeband selection</th>
<th>Top finish selection</th>
<th>Pattern number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple veneer drum finish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** P3-BD64-K-PE-GM-WK

**Description:**

- P3-BD: Round table with drum base
- P3-MD: Round square table with drum base
- P3-DD: Round rectangular table with drum base
- P3-BD: Bullet table with drum base

**Finishes**

- Colored laminate top finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 110)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
  - Deep Cherry (suffix 121)
  - Light Oak (suffix V423)
  - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V421)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
  - Brown Oak (suffix V427)
  - Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)

- Veneer top/edge finishes:
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Bombed Cherry (suffix V312)
  - Brown Oak (suffix V427)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)
  - Chalk Oak (suffix V421)
  - Elamined Walnut (suffix B)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V421)
  - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
  - Light Oak (suffix V423)
  - Maple (suffix K)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Natural Beech (suffix B)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
  - Natural Maple (suffix K)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Maple (suffix 120)
  - Pecanwood (suffix P5)

- Flat edgeband finishes:
  - Black (suffix RC)
  - Bright White (suffix 110)

**Electrical**

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

- Note: Please specify number of outlets and any special provisions required.

**Features**

- Propeller tables are GreenGuard certified.

- AMD and AM are not appropriate for stand-alone tables or end segments.
Grommet/Plexus cutout option:

Specify:

- Soft Grey laminate top (suffix 117)

Order Code

Example: P3-ED04-117-AM-AM-A

4 bases (small) $2,900

Drum Finish:

- Ash/White finish
- Black/Brown finish
- Medium Black finish
- Natural finish
- Soft Grey finish
- Wood edge finish

Wood/Steel drum finishes:

- Drum inside size: 84 x 84 x 72
- Drum outside size: 108 x 108 x 72
- Drum height: 48

Grommet:

- Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GG)
- No grommet (Y)

Grommet options: ($43 per cutout)

- Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GG)
- No grommet (Y)

Frames:

- Larger tables will be separate a frame under the table. Frames are an aluminum extension and is shipped with clips for size management. For tables without a frame, please see page 106 (specify clips separately).

Features:

- All and AMD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

Maintenance:

- See pages 14

Flanges:

- See pages 14

For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

Grommet options: ($43 per cutout)

- Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GG)
- No grommet (Y)

For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GM)

For no Plexus (Y)

Specify grommet quantity and pattern number (e.g. W-K for maple frame; see page 106 for more information). For tables without a frame, please see page 106 (specify clips separately).

For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (DM)

For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GM)

For no Plexus (Y)

Specify grommet quantity and pattern number (e.g. W-K for maple frame; see page 106 for more information). For tables without a frame, please see page 106 (specify clips separately).

For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (DM)

For no Plexus (Y)

Specify grommet quantity and pattern number (e.g. W-K for maple frame; see page 106 for more information). For tables without a frame, please see page 106 (specify clips separately).
Order Code

Example: P3-E95-117-R5-AM-AM-A

P3-E95 4’ x 25’4” view rectangular table
87  Soft grey laminate top
NT  Black edge finish
AB Medium pine, left and right, segment A
XB Medium pine, left and right, segment B
AM Finished laminate 7 edge finish

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Edgeband selection
4. Edge profile selection (veneer/wood edge only)
5. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, segment A
6. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, segment B
7. Grommet/Plexus cutout option, segment C
8. Drum base finish (charge for veneer drum)

Finishes

- Color finishes are specified finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 18)
  - Brushed Aluminum (suffix 12)
  - Burnished Oak (suffix V421)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V113)
  - Dark Oak (suffix V422)
  - Distressed Oak (suffix V423)
  - Medium Grey (suffix R6)
  - Natural Oak (suffix B)
  - Natural Red Mahogany (suffix 2)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
  - Petite Bourbon Walnut (suffix 2)
  - Soft Grey (suffix 117)
  - Wood grain laminate finishes:
    - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
    - Natural Cherry (suffix 124)
    - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
    - Pearwood (suffix PK)
    - Walnut (suffix 127)

- Grommet finishes:
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Burnished Cherry (suffix 12)
  - Burnished Oak (suffix V421)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V113)
  - Dark Oak (suffix V422)
  - Distressed Oak (suffix V423)
  - Medium Grey (suffix R6)
  - Natural Oak (suffix B)
  - Natural Red Mahogany (suffix 2)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
  - Petite Bourbon Walnut (suffix 2)

- Drum Base finishes:
  - Perforated Aluminum (suffix 2)
  - Veneer Drum Base finishes (charge applicable)

- Laminate finishes:
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Burnished Cherry (suffix 12)
  - Burnished Oak (suffix V421)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix V113)
  - Dark Oak (suffix V422)
  - Distressed Oak (suffix V423)
  - Medium Grey (suffix R6)
  - Natural Oak (suffix B)
  - Natural Red Mahogany (suffix 2)
  - Old English Walnut (suffix V417)
  - Petite Bourbon Walnut (suffix 2)
  - Soft Grey (suffix 117)
  - Wood grain laminate finishes:
    - Deep Cherry (suffix DC)
    - Natural Cherry (suffix 124)
    - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
    - Pearwood (suffix PK)
    - Walnut (suffix 127)

- Electrical

4. For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

Grommet options: ($43 per cutout)
- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets.
- All grommets are 3/4” in diameter.
- Grommet zero finish will always be specified with zero, one or two grommets.
- All grommet-mounted power receptacles are available, see page 118.

Maintenance:
See pages 14.

Features:

Frame: Larger tables will be separate a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion and is shipped with C-clips for side management. For tables without a frame, please see page 8 for C-clip option details.

Wire management: For tables with a frame, please see page 8 for C-clip option details. For tables without a frame, please see page 8 for C-clip option details.
**Square/Rectangular Conference Tables with Square/Rectangular Drum Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>laminate/wood edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood edge</th>
<th>veneered/veneer edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-5S54</td>
<td>$3,152</td>
<td>$3,643</td>
<td>$3,901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-5S60</td>
<td>$3,997</td>
<td>$4,584</td>
<td>$4,870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-5S48</td>
<td>1,838</td>
<td>1,978</td>
<td>1,978</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- **Example:** P3-5S54-V417-SE-Y-
- **W** indicates the specific veneer drum base
- For grommets, contact Knoll for specific grommet numbers

---

**Drum Base Finish (upcharge for)**

**Grommet/Plexus cutout option,**

**Top Finish Selection**

**Pattern Number:**
- Example: WV417

**Definition:**
- **V:** Old English Walnut veneer
- **A:** Anodized Aluminum

**Veneers:**
- **123:** Natural Maple
- **126:** Natural Cherry
- **125:** Deep Cherry
- **135:** Soft Grey
- **129:** Micro Sand
- **130:** Jet Black
- **124:** Folkstone Grey
- **121:** Brushed Aluminum

**Order Code Examples:**
- P3-5S54-V417-SE-Y-
- P3-5S60-V417-SE-Y-
- P3-5S48-V417-SE-Y-

**Frame:**
- For medium drum bases, clip pads separately. For medium grommets, contact Knoll for specific grommet numbers.

**Grommets:**
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BG)
- Single grommet, right, mid-depth (HG)
- Single grommet, center, mid-depth (GG)
- No grommet (Y)

**Plexus Box Options:**
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GM)
- For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (GMD)
- For double wide shallow medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (AMD)

**Maintenance:**
- Contact Knoll for specific grommet numbers.

**Frame Location:**
- For medium drums bases, see pages 110.

**Features:**
- All grommet and Plexus options are available for all multi-segment tables, where some drums are shared between two segments.
- Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>276</th>
<th>192</th>
<th>204</th>
<th>120</th>
<th>168</th>
<th>76 77</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23405</td>
<td>52 62</td>
<td>48  58</td>
<td>48  60</td>
<td>60  76</td>
<td>60  76</td>
<td>60  76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23415</td>
<td>52 62</td>
<td>48  58</td>
<td>48  60</td>
<td>60  76</td>
<td>60  76</td>
<td>60  76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23425</td>
<td>52 62</td>
<td>48  58</td>
<td>48  60</td>
<td>60  76</td>
<td>60  76</td>
<td>60  76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23435</td>
<td>52 62</td>
<td>48  58</td>
<td>48  60</td>
<td>60  76</td>
<td>60  76</td>
<td>60  76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23445</td>
<td>52 62</td>
<td>48  58</td>
<td>48  60</td>
<td>60  76</td>
<td>60  76</td>
<td>60  76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23455</td>
<td>52 62</td>
<td>48  58</td>
<td>48  60</td>
<td>60  76</td>
<td>60  76</td>
<td>60  76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical

A further detailed description, consult the Electrical Section of the Propeller Manual.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.

The pattern no. can be either flat (as per pattern) or edgeband finish: (as per pattern) or pattern on page 110.
### Propeller® Conference Table Series

**Bullet, Rounded and Rectangular Conference Tables with Peanut Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Flat Top Finish</th>
<th>Wood Edge Finish</th>
<th>Flat Base Finish</th>
<th>Wood Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP50</td>
<td>5,049</td>
<td>10,711</td>
<td>6,759</td>
<td>12,284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP52</td>
<td>5,073</td>
<td>10,862</td>
<td>6,717</td>
<td>12,248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP54</td>
<td>5,079</td>
<td>10,975</td>
<td>6,885</td>
<td>10,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP56</td>
<td>5,089</td>
<td>11,181</td>
<td>6,987</td>
<td>10,355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP60</td>
<td>5,113</td>
<td>11,133</td>
<td>6,994</td>
<td>10,412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP62</td>
<td>5,129</td>
<td>11,179</td>
<td>6,984</td>
<td>10,490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP64</td>
<td>5,151</td>
<td>11,236</td>
<td>6,969</td>
<td>10,115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP66</td>
<td>5,161</td>
<td>11,256</td>
<td>6,939</td>
<td>10,286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BP68</td>
<td>5,175</td>
<td>11,324</td>
<td>6,907</td>
<td>10,351</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Table Sizes:** 28" x 28", 32" x 32", 36" x 36", 42" x 42" (multi-segment)
- **Frame:** Anodized Aluminum
- **Finish:** Brushed Aluminum, Perforated Aluminum
- **Base Finish:** Brushed Aluminum (suffix A)
- **Table Top:** Bright White laminate
- **Electrical:** Double Plexus AMD and GMD configurations not available on 42" deep tables
- **Features:** Maintenance: See page 104

---

**Order Code**

**Example:**

P3-BP02-118-118-YA

- **P3-BP02**: 42" x 42" Table Top
- **118**: Bright White laminate
- **118**: 42" x 42" Table Top
- **Y**: No grommet
- **A**: Anodized aluminum base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specific</th>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bright White laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Brushed Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Brushed Stainless Steel (suffix D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Foliose Grey (suffix E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jet Black (suffix F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Light Grey (suffix G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Micro Grey (suffix H)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Micro Bronze (suffix I)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Solid Grey (suffix J)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Wood grain laminate (suffix K)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Wood grain/fiber laminate (suffix L)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Natural Cherry (suffix M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Natural Maple (suffix N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pearwood (suffix P)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Walnut (suffix Q)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Peanut Base Finish:**
  - Brushed Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- **Grommet Finish:**
  - Brushed Aluminum (suffix A)

- **Power Base Finish:**
  - Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- **Table Top:**
  - Bright White laminate

- **Table Top Finish:**
  - Bright White laminate

- **Table Top Size:**
  - 42" x 42"

- **Options:**
  - Grommet: Single grommet, side (BG)
  - No grommet (Y)
  - Two grommets left & right (AG)
  - Two grommets, left & right (AC)

- **Electrical:**
  - Double grommets: (84" per cutout) Tables can be barreled using pre-wired or empty bases, or plugged in with plug-in boxes with their own circuit breaker. All flat base and peanut tables can accommodate shallow medium Plexus boxes. 42" tables can accommodate double wide shallow medium punch boxes. Tables may be specified with one, two or three columns. To specify please box and for more information, please see pages 110.

- **Table Base:**
  - Double grommet: (84" per cutout) Tables can be barreled using pre-wired or empty bases, or plugged in with plug-in boxes with their own circuit breaker. All flat base and peanut tables can accommodate shallow medium Plexus boxes. 42" tables can accommodate double wide shallow medium punch boxes. Tables may be specified with one, two or three columns. To specify please box and for more information, please see pages 110.

- **Table Base Finish:**
  - Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

- **Table Top Finish:**
  - Bright White laminate

- **Table Top Size:**
  - 42" x 42"

- **Options:**
  - Grommet: Single grommet, side (BG)
  - No grommet (Y)
  - Two grommets left & right (AG)
  - Two grommets, left & right (AC)

- **Electrical:**
  - Double grommets: (84" per cutout) Tables can be barreled using pre-wired or empty bases, or plugged in with plug-in boxes with their own circuit breaker. All flat base and peanut tables can accommodate shallow medium Plexus boxes. 42" tables can accommodate double wide shallow medium punch boxes. Tables may be specified with one, two or three columns. To specify please box and for more information, please see pages 110.

- **Table Base:**
  - Double grommet: (84" per cutout) Tables can be barreled using pre-wired or empty bases, or plugged in with plug-in boxes with their own circuit breaker. All flat base and peanut tables can accommodate shallow medium Plexus boxes. 42" tables can accommodate double wide shallow medium punch boxes. Tables may be specified with one, two or three columns. To specify please box and for more information, please see pages 110.

- **Table Top Finish:**
  - Bright White laminate

- **Table Top Size:**
  - 42" x 42"

- **Options:**
  - Grommet: Single grommet, side (BG)
  - No grommet (Y)
  - Two grommets left & right (AG)
  - Two grommets, left & right (AC)

- **Electrical:**
  - Double grommets: (84" per cutout) Tables can be barreled using pre-wired or empty bases, or plugged in with plug-in boxes with their own circuit breaker. All flat base and peanut tables can accommodate shallow medium Plexus boxes. 42" tables can accommodate double wide shallow medium punch boxes. Tables may be specified with one, two or three columns. To specify please box and for more information, please see pages 110.

- **Table Base:**
  - Double grommet: (84" per cutout) Tables can be barreled using pre-wired or empty bases, or plugged in with plug-in boxes with their own circuit breaker. All flat base and peanut tables can accommodate shallow medium Plexus boxes. 42" tables can accommodate double wide shallow medium punch boxes. Tables may be specified with one, two or three columns. To specify please box and for more information, please see pages 110.

- **Table Top Finish:**
  - Bright White laminate

- **Table Top Size:**
  - 42" x 42"
### Emanuela Frattini
**Propeller® Conference Table Series**

**Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base**

#### Description
- **P3-CP10**: Rounded rectangular table, 2 segments, with peanut base.
- **P3-CP14**: Rounded rectangular table, 3 segments, with peanut base.
- **P3-CP18**: Rounded rectangular table, 4 segments, with peanut base.

#### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminate/ flat edge</th>
<th>Laminate/ wood edge</th>
<th>Veneer/ flat edge</th>
<th>Veneer/ wood edge (PE)</th>
<th>Veneer/ wood edge (AE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10</td>
<td>$7,382</td>
<td>$14,224</td>
<td>$12,080</td>
<td>$13,804</td>
<td>$16,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP14</td>
<td>$7,388</td>
<td>$14,273</td>
<td>$12,142</td>
<td>$13,875</td>
<td>$16,967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP18</td>
<td>$7,391</td>
<td>$14,294</td>
<td>$12,256</td>
<td>$13,994</td>
<td>$17,097</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Features
- **Electrical**: For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
- **Grommet option**: (234 per cutout) Tables can be hardwired using prewired or empty boxes, or plugged in with plug-in boxes with or without outlet covers. All boxes have a hardwire and plug-in box that accommodates standard medium boxes. All boxes can also accommodate double outlet boxes with or without outlets. Individual table segment boxes must be specified with one, one or two grommets. For plug-in boxes with more information, see page 106.

#### Maintenance
- **No**: Double Plug-In ABD and CMD configurations not available on 42” and 48” deep tables.

#### Specifications
- **Flat edge profiles**
  - **Articulated edge (suffix AE)**
  - **Propeller edge (suffix PK)**
  - **Saarinen edge (suffix SE)**

- **Wood grain finishes**:
  - **Cherry (suffix DC)**
  - **Maple (suffix DM)**
  - **Walnut (suffix DW)**

- **Black (suffix BK)**

- **Grommet finishes**:
  - **Propeller Aluminum**
  - **Propeller Black**

### Grommet/Plexus Cutout Options
- **Grommet/Plexus cutout option, 5 segments, with peanut base**
- **Grommet/Plexus cutout option, 4 segments, with peanut base**
- **Grommet/Plexus cutout option, 3 segments, with peanut base**

### Ordering Code
- **P3-CP10**: 13,195. 22,674. 21,302. 25,582. 26,860.
- **P3-CP14**: 12,802. 22,167. 20,802. 24,917. 26,162.
- **P3-CP18**: 10,829. 18,222. 16,342. 20,025. 21,027.

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Segment</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>28”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>34”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>34”</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>34”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes
- **Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.**
- **ABD and AMD are not appropriate for stand-alone tables or end segments.**

---

**Note**: For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**For medium Cherry, center, mid-depth (CM)**

**For medium Maple, left & right (MD)**

**For medium Propeller, center, mid-depth (CMD)**

**For medium Peanut, left and right (ABD)**

---

**Maintenance**: See pages 11.

**Features**: For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

- **Grommet option**: (234 per cutout) Tables can be hardwired using prewired or empty boxes, or plugged in with plug-in boxes with or without outlet covers. All boxes have a hardwire and plug-in box that accommodates standard medium boxes. All boxes can also accommodate double outlet boxes with or without outlets. Individual table segment boxes must be specified with one, one or two grommets. For plug-in boxes with more information, see page 106.

---

**Notes**: For medium tables, two peanut boxes will be located 28” from the edge of the table. On multi-segment tables, the peanut box is located at the center of each segment except on certain segment tables, where some peanut boxes are shared between two segments. Please note on 42” deep tables with peanut base, the knee space dimension immediately in front of the base is 7” 9/16” from the edge.

**Note**: Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.

**ABD and AMD are not appropriate for stand-alone tables or end segments.**

---

**Specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminate/ flat edge</th>
<th>Laminate/ wood edge</th>
<th>Veneer/ flat edge</th>
<th>Veneer/ wood edge (PE)</th>
<th>Veneer/ wood edge (AE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP10</td>
<td>$7,382</td>
<td>$14,224</td>
<td>$12,080</td>
<td>$13,804</td>
<td>$16,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP14</td>
<td>$7,388</td>
<td>$14,273</td>
<td>$12,142</td>
<td>$13,875</td>
<td>$16,967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CP18</td>
<td>$7,391</td>
<td>$14,294</td>
<td>$12,256</td>
<td>$13,994</td>
<td>$17,097</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Notes**: For medium Cherry, center, mid-depth (CM)**

**For medium Maple, left & right (MD)**

**For medium Propeller, center, mid-depth (CMD)**

**For medium Peanut, left and right (ABD)**

---

**Maintenance**: See pages 11.

**Features**: For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

- **Grommet option**: (234 per cutout) Tables can be hardwired using prewired or empty boxes, or plugged in with plug-in boxes with or without outlet covers. All boxes have a hardwire and plug-in box that accommodates standard medium boxes. All boxes can also accommodate double outlet boxes with or without outlets. Individual table segment boxes must be specified with one, one or two grommets. For plug-in boxes with more information, see page 106.

---

**Notes**: For medium tables, two peanut boxes will be located 28” from the edge of the table. On multi-segment tables, the peanut box is located at the center of each segment except on certain segment tables, where some peanut boxes are shared between two segments. Please note on 42” deep tables with peanut base, the knee space dimension immediately in front of the base is 7” 9/16” from the edge.

**Note**: Propeller tables are Greenguard certified.

**ABD and AMD are not appropriate for stand-alone tables or end segments.**
5. Grommet/Plexus cutout option,

2. Top finish selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Laminate/Flat Edge</th>
<th>Laminate/Wood Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/Flat Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/Wood Edge</th>
<th>Veneer/Sealed Edge (AE, SB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PB-10</td>
<td>$1,320</td>
<td>$1,320</td>
<td>$1,320</td>
<td>$1,320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-20</td>
<td>$1,648</td>
<td>$1,648</td>
<td>$1,648</td>
<td>$1,648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-30</td>
<td>$1,956</td>
<td>$1,956</td>
<td>$1,956</td>
<td>$1,956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-40</td>
<td>$2,264</td>
<td>$2,264</td>
<td>$2,264</td>
<td>$2,264</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-50</td>
<td>$2,572</td>
<td>$2,572</td>
<td>$2,572</td>
<td>$2,572</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-60</td>
<td>$2,880</td>
<td>$2,880</td>
<td>$2,880</td>
<td>$2,880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-70</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td>$3,188</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-80</td>
<td>$3,496</td>
<td>$3,496</td>
<td>$3,496</td>
<td>$3,496</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-90</td>
<td>$3,804</td>
<td>$3,804</td>
<td>$3,804</td>
<td>$3,804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-100</td>
<td>$4,112</td>
<td>$4,112</td>
<td>$4,112</td>
<td>$4,112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-110</td>
<td>$4,420</td>
<td>$4,420</td>
<td>$4,420</td>
<td>$4,420</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-120</td>
<td>$4,728</td>
<td>$4,728</td>
<td>$4,728</td>
<td>$4,728</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-130</td>
<td>$5,036</td>
<td>$5,036</td>
<td>$5,036</td>
<td>$5,036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-140</td>
<td>$5,344</td>
<td>$5,344</td>
<td>$5,344</td>
<td>$5,344</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-150</td>
<td>$5,652</td>
<td>$5,652</td>
<td>$5,652</td>
<td>$5,652</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-160</td>
<td>$5,960</td>
<td>$5,960</td>
<td>$5,960</td>
<td>$5,960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-170</td>
<td>$6,268</td>
<td>$6,268</td>
<td>$6,268</td>
<td>$6,268</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-180</td>
<td>$6,576</td>
<td>$6,576</td>
<td>$6,576</td>
<td>$6,576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-190</td>
<td>$6,884</td>
<td>$6,884</td>
<td>$6,884</td>
<td>$6,884</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-200</td>
<td>$7,192</td>
<td>$7,192</td>
<td>$7,192</td>
<td>$7,192</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-210</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-220</td>
<td>$7,808</td>
<td>$7,808</td>
<td>$7,808</td>
<td>$7,808</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-230</td>
<td>$8,116</td>
<td>$8,116</td>
<td>$8,116</td>
<td>$8,116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-240</td>
<td>$8,424</td>
<td>$8,424</td>
<td>$8,424</td>
<td>$8,424</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-250</td>
<td>$8,732</td>
<td>$8,732</td>
<td>$8,732</td>
<td>$8,732</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-260</td>
<td>$9,040</td>
<td>$9,040</td>
<td>$9,040</td>
<td>$9,040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-270</td>
<td>$9,348</td>
<td>$9,348</td>
<td>$9,348</td>
<td>$9,348</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-280</td>
<td>$9,656</td>
<td>$9,656</td>
<td>$9,656</td>
<td>$9,656</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-290</td>
<td>$9,964</td>
<td>$9,964</td>
<td>$9,964</td>
<td>$9,964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-300</td>
<td>$10,272</td>
<td>$10,272</td>
<td>$10,272</td>
<td>$10,272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-310</td>
<td>$10,580</td>
<td>$10,580</td>
<td>$10,580</td>
<td>$10,580</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-320</td>
<td>$10,888</td>
<td>$10,888</td>
<td>$10,888</td>
<td>$10,888</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-330</td>
<td>$11,196</td>
<td>$11,196</td>
<td>$11,196</td>
<td>$11,196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-340</td>
<td>$11,504</td>
<td>$11,504</td>
<td>$11,504</td>
<td>$11,504</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-350</td>
<td>$11,812</td>
<td>$11,812</td>
<td>$11,812</td>
<td>$11,812</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-360</td>
<td>$12,120</td>
<td>$12,120</td>
<td>$12,120</td>
<td>$12,120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-370</td>
<td>$12,428</td>
<td>$12,428</td>
<td>$12,428</td>
<td>$12,428</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-380</td>
<td>$12,736</td>
<td>$12,736</td>
<td>$12,736</td>
<td>$12,736</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-390</td>
<td>$13,044</td>
<td>$13,044</td>
<td>$13,044</td>
<td>$13,044</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-400</td>
<td>$13,352</td>
<td>$13,352</td>
<td>$13,352</td>
<td>$13,352</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-410</td>
<td>$13,660</td>
<td>$13,660</td>
<td>$13,660</td>
<td>$13,660</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-420</td>
<td>$13,968</td>
<td>$13,968</td>
<td>$13,968</td>
<td>$13,968</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-430</td>
<td>$14,276</td>
<td>$14,276</td>
<td>$14,276</td>
<td>$14,276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-440</td>
<td>$14,584</td>
<td>$14,584</td>
<td>$14,584</td>
<td>$14,584</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-450</td>
<td>$14,892</td>
<td>$14,892</td>
<td>$14,892</td>
<td>$14,892</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB-460</td>
<td>$15,200</td>
<td>$15,200</td>
<td>$15,200</td>
<td>$15,200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- **Propeller** tables are Greenguard certified.
- **AM and AMD** are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series
Rounded Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Overall Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Base Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-EPB0</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td>GM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EPB1</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td>GM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-EPB2</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td>GM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Edge</th>
<th>Grommet/Flange</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3CEPB0K-SE-GM-GM-WK</td>
<td>20 x 42”</td>
<td>P3-EPB0</td>
<td>921000000000</td>
<td>White (suffix 114)</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td>No grommet</td>
<td>No grommet.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Peanut Base Selection

- 9. Grommet/Plexus cutout option,
- 8. Grommet/Plexus cutout option,
- 6. Grommet/Plexus cutout option,
- 5. Grommet/Plexus cutout option,
- 4. Edge profile option (veneer/wood edge)
- 3. Edgeband selection
- 2. Top finish selection
- Specify:
  - WK: Maple veneer base
  - GM: Maple veneer top

Example: Order Code P3-EPB0 K-SE-GM-GM-WK

Electrical

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

Grommet options: ($15 per cutout)
- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets.
- All grommets are 3” in diameter. Grommet cover plates will always be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. To specify grommets, please see page 40 for more information.

Grommet finishes: (upcharge applies)
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Black (suffix B)
- GM: Maple veneer base

Flat edgeband finishes: (upcharge applies)
- Black (suffix B)
- GM: Maple veneer base

Grommet/Plexus cutout options: ($43 per cutout)
- For double medium Plexus, left and right (AM)
- For double medium Plexus, center, mid-depth, (GMD)
- For no medium Plexus (Y)

Grommet finishes:
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Black (suffix B)

Plexus cutout options: ($43 per cutout)
- Two grommets, center (GG)
- No grommet (Y)

Table services:
- Power receptacles available, see page 110.

Maintenance:
- For double medium Plexus and GMD configurations not available on 42” and 48” deep tables.

Features

- AM and ABD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

Note:
- For no medium Plexus (Y)
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (OM)
- For medium Plexus, left & right (AB)
- For double medium Plexus, left and right (AD)
- For double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (ABD)

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

Grommet options: ($15 per cutout)
- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets.
- All grommets are 3” in diameter. Grommet cover plates will always be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. To specify grommets, please see page 40 for more information.

Grommet finishes: (upcharge applies)
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Black (suffix B)

Plexus cutout options: ($43 per cutout)
- Two grommets, center (GG)
- No grommet (Y)

Table services:
- Power receptacles available, see page 110.

Maintenance:
- For double medium Plexus and GMD configurations not available on 42” and 48” deep tables.

Features

- AM and ABD are not appropriate for stand alone tables or end segments.

Note:
- For no medium Plexus (Y)
- For medium Plexus, center, mid-depth (OM)
- For medium Plexus, left & right (AB)
- For double medium Plexus, left and right (AD)
- For double medium Plexus, left and right, mid-depth (ABD)

- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.
### Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Conference Table Series

**Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base**

#### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th><strong>W</strong></th>
<th><strong>H</strong></th>
<th>Segment Width Inside</th>
<th>Segment Width Outside</th>
<th>Frame Width</th>
<th>Number of Bases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-SP</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 2 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>108”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>54”</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SP</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 3 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>132”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-SP</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 4 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>191”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-TP</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 2 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>136”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-TP</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 3 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>166”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-TP</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 4 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>204”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>PS-TP10-K-A-GM-GM-WK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>K</strong></td>
<td>Maple veneer top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
<td>Maple veneer side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G</strong></td>
<td>Medium: Cherry, mid-depth, segment A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M</strong></td>
<td>Medium: Maple, left and right, mid-depth, segment B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H</strong></td>
<td>Medium: Hickory, mid-depth, segment C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W</strong></td>
<td>Maple veneer base (replace above)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bright White (suffix 110)</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix 110)</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brushed Aluminum (suffix 113)</td>
<td>Brushed Aluminum (suffix 113)</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fog (suffix 120)</td>
<td>Fog (suffix 120)</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)</td>
<td>Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jet Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>Jet Black (suffix 111)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Grey (suffix 112)</td>
<td>Light Grey (suffix 112)</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mist (suffix 121)</td>
<td>Mist (suffix 121)</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin (suffix 122)</td>
<td>Satin (suffix 122)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut (suffix 127)</td>
<td>Walnut (suffix 127)</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electrical

- Please refer to page 5 for more detailed information concerning the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

#### Dimensions

- Please refer to page 16 for detailed dimensions.

#### Features

- All tables have optional grommets and cable management. Frames are adjustable. Important: Please refer to page 58 for detailed dimensions.

#### Notes

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Maintenance

- See page 54 for detailed instructions on cleaning and maintenance.

#### Location

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Bases

- All tables have optional grommets and cable management. Frames are adjustable. Important: Please refer to page 58 for detailed dimensions.

#### Table Base Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.

#### Table Top Options

- For medium tables, the knee space dimension is 30” deep.
**Emanuela Frattini**

*Propeller® Conference Table Series*

**Rectangular Two, Three and Four Segment Conference Tables with Peanut Base**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PS-VP</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Width, Outside</th>
<th>Width, Inside</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>No. of Bases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-AP</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 4 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>40 1/2</td>
<td>66 1/2</td>
<td>66 1/2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-AP</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 4 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>40 1/2</td>
<td>66 1/2</td>
<td>66 1/2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-AP</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 4 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>40 1/2</td>
<td>66 1/2</td>
<td>66 1/2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-AP</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 4 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>40 1/2</td>
<td>66 1/2</td>
<td>66 1/2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-AP</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 4 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>40 1/2</td>
<td>66 1/2</td>
<td>66 1/2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-AP</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 4 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>40 1/2</td>
<td>66 1/2</td>
<td>66 1/2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-AP</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 4 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>40 1/2</td>
<td>66 1/2</td>
<td>66 1/2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-AP</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 4 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>40 1/2</td>
<td>66 1/2</td>
<td>66 1/2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-AP</td>
<td>Rectangular table, 4 segments, with peanut base</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>40 1/2</td>
<td>66 1/2</td>
<td>66 1/2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:** Emanuela Frattini

**Order Code**

- **P3-VP**
- **P5-VP**
- **P7-VP**
- **P9-VP**

**Finish Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Maple veneer top.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Medium plexus, center.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM</td>
<td>Maple veneer top.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AE</td>
<td>Maple veneer top.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Maple veneer top.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GM</td>
<td>Maple veneer top.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Maple veneer top.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Flat Edgeband Selection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Edgeband selection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Top finish selection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Electrical features.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Electrical features.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grommet Options**

- **Single grommet, center (GG)**
- **Two grommets, left & right (AG)**
- **Three grommets, left, mid-depth, right (AMD)**
- **Four grommets, left, mid-depth, mid-depth, right (AMD)**

**Electrical**

For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

- **Grommet options: ($43 per cutout)**
- Individual table segments may be specified with zero, one or two grommets. All grommets are 3” in diameter. **Grommet cover finishes will always be specified with zero, one or two cutouts.**

**Top Finish Options**

- **Maple topcoat**
  - Light Oak (suffix V423)
  - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
  - Graphite Oak (suffix V513)
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
- **Light Beech**
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Brown Oak (suffix V427)
  - Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)
- **Natural Beech**
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Natural Beech (suffix AE)

**Grommet Options**

- **Peanut Base finishes**
  - Perforated Aluminum (suffix A)

**Veneer Options**

- **Single grommet, center (GG)**
- **Two grommets, left & right (AG)**
- **Three grommets, left, mid-depth, right (AMD)**
- **Four grommets, left, mid-depth, mid-depth, right (AMD)**

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Size</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PS-V10</td>
<td>88 1/2</td>
<td>25 1/2</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-V12</td>
<td>99 1/2</td>
<td>26 3/4</td>
<td>28 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-V14</td>
<td>110 3/4</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>29 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-V16</td>
<td>121 1/2</td>
<td>30 3/4</td>
<td>30 3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS-V18</td>
<td>133 1/2</td>
<td>32 1/2</td>
<td>32 1/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

- Double Plexus AM and GMH configurations not available on 42” deep tables.
- For more detailed information, consult the Electrical section of the Propeller Manual.

**Features**

- **Frame**
  - Square legs will not square a frame under the table. Frame is an aluminum extrusion that includes C-clips for wire management. For tables without a frame, please see page 304 to specify legs separately.

- **Base Location**
  - For small tables, two peanut bases will be located 27” from the edge of the table. On multi-segment tables, the peanut base is located at the center of each segment except on certain configurations. For tables without a frame, please see page 304 to specify legs separately.

- **Peanut Base**
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - American Cherry (suffix AE)

- **Peanut Base**
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - American Cherry (suffix X)

- **Peanut Base**
  - American Cherry (suffix AE)
  - American Cherry (suffix AE)

- **Peanut Base**
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Accessories
Privacy and Modesty Screens with Fabric or Perforated Metal Interior

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W (in)</th>
<th>D (in)</th>
<th>H (in)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC 11&quot; high screen</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC 13&quot; high screen</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC 18&quot; high screen</td>
<td>22.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

54" and 64" fabrics will usually be rescaled. 70" fabric will always be rescaled.

Frames:
- Fabrics are universal for either modesty or privacy use. Screen heights are measured from table top to screen top. 11" high screens are recommended as a special to match wide screens.
- Screen finishes:
  - Privacy screen attaches anywhere along table edge. They can be full table width/depth or less. Corresponding attachment clamps must be ordered separately.
  - Modesty screen attaches to leg plates, have to be sized to match full table width (less 5") or depth for rectangular training tables.

Maintenance:
- See page 14.

Features:
- Frame:
  - Frame consists of extruded aluminum horizontal and die-cast vertical members. Powder-coat finish.
  - Metal screens are sheet metal with perforation pattern and have a powder-coated finish. Metal screen should be used for privacy only.

Materials:
- All fabrics are available in medium metallic grey (suffix 612) and jet black (suffix 111) as standard. Any metal finish and any perforation pattern may be specified as shown, or may be custom ordered.

Order Code: P2-SC-018 A2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Screen</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
<th>Accessories</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| P2-SC-018 A2 | Aluminum (suffix A) | Tapered finials 
Jet Black (suffix 111) | Tapered finials |
| P2-SC-018 A2 | Medium Metalic Grey (suffix 612) | Tapered finials 
Jet Black (suffix 111) | Tapered finials |

KnollStudio Vol. Two
**Attachment clamp finish (see page 4. Attachment clamp (see page 94) **

**Panel fabric selection **

**2. Frame finish **

- Aluminum finish
- Aluminum (suffix A)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Black (suffix B) **

**P2-SCT** Propeller tackable fabric privacy screen for training tables, 17" above table top **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P3-SET** Propeller tackable fabric privacy screen for training tables, 13" above table top **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P3-SET** Propeller tackable fabric privacy screen for training tables, 10" above table top **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code** **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish Code</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SCT010A-WC925117</td>
<td>P2-SCT6310-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SCT010A-WC925117</td>
<td>P2-SCT6311-A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features** **

## Propeller® Accessories
### Attachment Clamps for Modesty and Privacy Screens

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini, 1994</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuela Frattini</td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-MP</td>
<td>Set of two modesty screen attachment clips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PS</td>
<td>Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, single</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSD</td>
<td>Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSE</td>
<td>One privacy screen attachment clamp, end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PST</td>
<td>One privacy screen attachment clamp, T-end</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Designers:
- Emanuela Frattini

### Description Pattern No. Brackets
- P2-SC-BKT-MP: Set of two modesty screen attachment clips
- P2-SC-BKT-PS: Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, single
- P2-SC-BKT-PSD: Set of two privacy screen attachment clamps, shared
- P2-SC-BKT-PSE: One privacy screen attachment clamp, end
- P2-SC-BKT-PST: One privacy screen attachment clamp, T-end

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P2-SC-BKT-PSE-111</th>
<th>P2-SC-BKT-PSD-111</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PSE</td>
<td>Jet Black finish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SC-BKT-PST</td>
<td>Medium Metallic Grey finish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

**Privacy screen attachment clamps:**
- Clamps are die-cast aluminum with a fused powder-coat finish. One set (two clamps) required for attachment of each screen. Specify single attachment clamp. Brackets attach on two tables, in a back-to-back or side-to-side configuration at any location on width or depth side of table. There will be a 3/4" gap between connected tables below the shared screen.

**Mid-depth privacy screen attachment:**
- Use two end clamps to attach mid-depth screens anywhere along the table top. When using a mid-depth screen with a standard privacy screen, use one T-end clamp where the two screens meet and one end clamp at the free end.

### Maintenance
- See page 14.
### Propeller® Accessories

**Tackable Modesty Screens for Flip-Top Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2FT</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2FT</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **P2FT** Propeller tackable fabric modesty screen for Flip-Top tables, 31".
- **Order Code**
  - Example: P2FT4811-A-W534/4
  - P2FT-BKT-MP (Aluminum finish)

### Features

- **Screen:**
  - Modesty screens for Flip-top tables are available in mesh screen fabric and select KnollTextiles. Available in three standard heights and widths. Screens are non-sided and non-directional.

- **Modesty screen attachment clips:**
  - Two P2-FT-BKT-MP clips required for each screen. Clips are screw fixed to the Flip-top legs. Please reference the Propeller Manual for drawings.

- **Modesty screens for the Flip-top tables differ in size to standard modesty/privacy screens.

### Fabrics Approved for Upholstery on Flip-Top Modesty Screens

- **Mesh screen fabric:**
  - Black (suffix A)
  - Cane (suffix A)
  - Granite (suffix A)
  - Thorn (suffix A)

- **Approved KnollTextiles:**
  - Allegory WC665
  - Back Drop WC362
  - Bollywood WC1015
  - Matinee WC712
  - Odeon K317
  - Sequel WC866
  - Transition W816

### Order Code

- **Example:** P2FT4811-A-W534/4

### Properties

- **Frame Finish:**
  - Extruded aluminum horizontal and die-cast vertical members. Powder coat finish.

- **Order Code:**
  - P2-FT-BKT-MP

### Construction

- **Frame Finish:**
  - Extruded aluminum horizontal and die-cast vertical members. Powder coat finish.
### Description

**1. Shelf Pattern number (double)**
- Specify:
  - Aluminum finish
  - Propeller for back-to-back configuration

**2. Shelf Finish**
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Aluminum (suffix A)

**3. Stanchion type and required quantity**
- Die-cast aluminum bracket with powder coat finish. Steel vertical bar supports in chrome finish.

**4. Load bar**
- Extruded aluminum in satin-anodized or powder coat finish. Textured polystyrene end caps. Load bar is filled with Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on info rail.

**5. Load bar finish**
- Extruded aluminum in satin-anodized or powder coat finish. Textured polystyrene end caps. Load bar is filled with Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on info rail.

**6. Load bar in fillers**
- See page 14.

### Specifications
- Shelf for Propeller training table
- Shelf for Propeller pin-set height adjustable table
- Shelves for the pin-set height adjustable tables simply span between legs and rest on top of the leg castings; they do not require brackets or clamps.
- Pre-drilled holes allow attachment of optional load bars.

### Designers
- Emanuela Frattini, 2000

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>No. of Stanchions Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-A</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5/8&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-B</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5/8&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-C</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5/8&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-D</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5/8&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-E</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5/8&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-F</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5/8&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-G</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5/8&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-H</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5/8&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-I</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5/8&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-J</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5/8&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-A</td>
<td>Aluminum (suffix A) for back-to-back configuration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) P2-SHSD-A</td>
<td>Jet Black (suffix H1) for Orchestra accessories in three finishes. Specify same width as shelf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) P2-SHSD-A</td>
<td>Medium Metallic Grey (suffix G1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accessories

- Piano finish for single table (suffix 852)
- Piano finish for back-to-back configurations. Shelves are adjustable to fit shelf width.
- Piano finish for single table with optional load bar bracket, per piece

### Pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-A</td>
<td>Piano finish for single table</td>
<td>Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
<td>106.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-B</td>
<td>Piano finish for single table</td>
<td>Jet Black (suffix H1)</td>
<td>106.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-C</td>
<td>Piano finish for single table</td>
<td>Medium Metallic Grey (suffix G1)</td>
<td>112.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-D</td>
<td>Piano finish for single table</td>
<td>Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
<td>127.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-E</td>
<td>Piano finish for single table</td>
<td>Jet Black (suffix H1)</td>
<td>127.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-F</td>
<td>Piano finish for single table</td>
<td>Medium Metallic Grey (suffix G1)</td>
<td>162.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-G</td>
<td>Piano finish for single table</td>
<td>Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
<td>188.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-H</td>
<td>Piano finish for single table</td>
<td>Jet Black (suffix H1)</td>
<td>209.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-I</td>
<td>Piano finish for single table</td>
<td>Medium Metallic Grey (suffix G1)</td>
<td>433.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-J</td>
<td>Piano finish for single table</td>
<td>Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
<td>469.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P2-SHSD-K</td>
<td>Piano finish for single table</td>
<td>Jet Black (suffix H1)</td>
<td>544.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Rolling Cart**

**Designers:**
- Emanuela Frattini, 1996

** behand features for P4-TR2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4-TR1</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-TR2</td>
<td>44&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

**Rolling Cart Construction:**
- 1 3/8"-thick; solid, 3-ply, medium density fiberboard core with laminate top and molded urethane edge or wood top with ABF flat edgeband. Legs are extruded aluminum with clear satin anodized or powder-coat finish. 18 gauge perforated steel metal shelf with rolled edges is attached to legs with round steel rod at 7 1/2" height off floor. Leg end mounting plate is medium grey powder-coated metal. Leg end caps are black injection molded nylon. Rolling cart has two 3 3/8" locking casters and two non-locking casters. Load bars are black painted steel.

**Electrical Grommet options:**
- No grommet (suffix Y)
- Mid-depth grommet, right side (suffix BG)

**Features:**
- Versatile Propeller rolling cart can be used to serve food, support presentation equipment or as an individual computer workstation. Small cart fits underneath standard height training tables for temporary storage.
- Attach a KnollExtra keyboard drawer to underside of top to create a small, independent computer workstation. Narrow keyboard drawer fits underneath P4-TR1 and P4-TR2, wide keyboard drawer underneath P4-TR2 only. See KnollExtra price list for more information.

**Available in all Propeller laminate finishes with molded urethane edge and in all wood veneer finishes with Flat Edgeband.**

**Maintenance:**
See pages 14.
**Designers:**
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

**Propeller® Accessories**
Credenzas and Sideboards

**Order Code**

- **P5-D** Credenza
- **P5-L** Large sideboard
- **P5-S** Small sideboard
- **P5-P** Propeller credenza

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P5-P</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Wood credenza: 3-ply solid medium density fiberboard core with veneer surfaces; four sides. Maple (suffix 127) plastic leveling glides. Pulls are die-cast aluminum or powder-coat finish. All credenzas have textured powder-coat finish. Pulls are die-cast aluminum or powder-coat finish. Sideboard: KnollStudio Vol. Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-L</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Wood credenza: 3-ply solid medium density fiberboard core with veneer surfaces; four sides. Maple (suffix 127) plastic leveling glides. Pulls are die-cast aluminum or powder-coat finish. All credenzas have textured powder-coat finish. Pulls are die-cast aluminum or powder-coat finish. Sideboard: KnollStudio Vol. Two</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Molded edgeband finishes:**
- Black (suffix 6)
- Light Grey (suffix 4)
- Medium Dark Grey (suffix 9)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 6112)

**Flat edgeband finishes:**
- Black (suffix 8)
- Light Grey (suffix 4)
- Medium Dark Grey (suffix 9)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 6112)

**Wood credenza:**
- Propeller-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include air channels.
- Propeller-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include air channels.

**Top finish (pedestal finish for veneer):**
- Aluminum pedestal, pulls
- Light Grey edgeband

**Example:**
P5-1-2-LJ-4-A

- **P5-D** Large sideboard
- **P5-P** Propeller credenza
- **P5-L** Large sideboard
- **P5-S** Small sideboard

**Colored laminate top finishes:**
- Black (suffix 6)
- Light Grey (suffix 4)
- Medium Dark Grey (suffix 9)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 6112)

**Features**
- Credenza: Propeller-shaped leg of Propeller credenza does not include air channels.
- Top finish (pedestal finish for veneer): Aluminum pedestal, pulls
- Light Grey edgeband

**Examples:**
P5-3-0-A

- **P5-1** Six positions
- **P5-2** Double box/file, double door, double file
- **P5-3** Natural finish veneer
- **P5-4** Aluminum legs and pull

- **P5-1-LJ-4-A** Propeller credenza
- **P5-2-LJ** Six positions
- **P5-3-LJ** Double box/file, double door, double file
- **P5-4-LJ** Natural finish veneer
- **P5-5-LJ** Aluminum legs and pulls

**Spec:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish (pedestal finish for veneer)
3. Edge band selection (sideboard and laminate credenza)
4. Leg/pedestal finish (pedestal for top laminate credenza)

**Phase note:**
AE1/SE1 optional edge option adds 1" to the overall depth of each piece; AE1/SE1 optional edge option adds 3" to the overall depth of each piece.
**Replacement Parts, Training and Conference Tables**

**Designer(s):**
Emanuela Frattini, 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P2-TLEG</strong> Replacement leg kit, trapezoid tables</td>
<td>Set of 2</td>
<td>3 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P2-TLEG2</strong> Replacement leg kit for 30&quot; table, aluminum leg</td>
<td>Set of 2</td>
<td>3 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P2-TLEG2</strong> Replacement C-Leg kit</td>
<td>Set of 2, 18&quot; tables</td>
<td>2 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-CLEG</strong> Single conference table leg</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P2-CASTER4</strong> Replacement casters, aluminum training leg</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>1 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 3/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P2-GLIDE4</strong> Aluminum leg replacement glides</td>
<td>Set of 4</td>
<td>1 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 3/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P2-KNOB8</strong> Tool-free hand screws for conference table leg</td>
<td>8 for 2 legs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P2-C-2</strong> Replacement connector bars</td>
<td>Set of 2, temporary connection</td>
<td>4 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P4-RW-C2</strong> Replacement connectors</td>
<td>Set of 2, permanent connection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** P2-TLEGKIT-G-A

**P2** Replacement legs, training table, aluminum leg

**G** Caster or glide option (training table legs only)

**A** Anodized Aluminum finish

**Example:** P3-CLEG-C-111

**P3-CLEG-C** Replacement leg, conference table, aluminum leg

**111** Jet Black finish

**Features**

- **Contact and Leg finishes:** Anodized aluminum (suffix A)
- **Jet Black (suffix 111)**
- **Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)**
- **Glides/Casters:** Glides (suffix G)
- **Locking Casters** (suffix C)

**Maintenance:**
See page 114

**Features**

- Legs are for replacement of standard conference and training legs. For hardwired applications specify empty plexus boxes and empty legs. See page 138 or Propeller manual for more information.
- For pre-wired applications, specify with pre-wired plexus boxes and pre-wired legs. See page 128 or the Propeller manual for more information.

**Order Code**

**Example:** P2-TLEGKIT-G-A

**P2** Replacement legs, training table, aluminum leg

**G** Caster or glide option (training table legs only)

**A** Anodized Aluminum finish

**Example:** P3-CLEG-C-111

**P3-CLEG-C** Replacement leg, conference table, aluminum leg

**111** Jet Black finish

**Features**

- **Contact and Leg finishes:** Anodized aluminum (suffix A)
- **Jet Black (suffix 111)**
- **Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)**
- **Glides/Casters:** Glides (suffix G)
- **Locking Casters** (suffix C)

**Maintenance:**
See page 114

**Features**

- Legs are for replacement of standard conference and training legs. For hardwired applications specify empty plexus boxes and empty legs. See page 138 or Propeller manual for more information.
- For pre-wired applications, specify with pre-wired plexus boxes and pre-wired legs. See page 128 or the Propeller manual for more information.
**Emanuela Frattini**  
**Propeller® Accessories**  
**Replacement Parts, Drum and Square Drum Base Conference Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions (w x d)</th>
<th>Footplate Dimensions (w x d)</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-DBASES Small Drum Base Only</strong></td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-DBASES Medium Drum Base Only</strong></td>
<td>23&quot; x 23&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-DBASES Large Drum Base Only</strong></td>
<td>23&quot; x 23&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-DBASES Small Square Drum Base with Square Plate</strong></td>
<td>13&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot; x 25&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-DBASES Medium Square Drum Base Only</strong></td>
<td>13&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P3-DBASES Large Square Drum Base with Square Plate</strong></td>
<td>16 1/2&quot; x 16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27 3/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P4-WM4 Wire management clips</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
**Example:** P3-DBASES-(X)  
**W** Small Drum base only  
**X** American Cherry finish  
**W** Veneer option  

**Finishes**  
**Maintenance:** See pages 14  
**Jumper cables available for hardwired applications, see page 126**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>$5,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>$5,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Cherry</td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>$5,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronzed Cherry</td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>$5,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown Oak</td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>$5,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnt Walnut</td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>$5,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chalk Oak</td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>$5,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elmwood Walnut</td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>$5,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite Oak</td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>$5,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Cherry</td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>$5,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Oak</td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>$5,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>$5,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>$5,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Beech</td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>$5,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old English Walnut</td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>$5,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm Honey Walnut</td>
<td>P3-DBASES-(A)</td>
<td>$5,058</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance:** See pages 14  
**Jumper cables available for hardwired applications, see page 126**
### Emanuela Frattini
**Propeller® Accessories**
**Replacement Parts, Rectangular Drum and Peanut Base**
**Conference Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Panel Dimensions (w x d)</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Footplate Dimensions (w x d)</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASES Small Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum 24&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>27.7</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>$2,856.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>24&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>27.7</td>
<td>P3-RBASES-(A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer 24&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>27.7</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>$3,970.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>24&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>27.7</td>
<td>P3-RBASES-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEM Medium Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum 24&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27.7</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>$3,099.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>24&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27.7</td>
<td>P3-RBASEM-(A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer 24&quot; x 13&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 30&quot;</td>
<td>27.7</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>$4,291.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEL Large Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum 31&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>27.7</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>$3,178.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer 31&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>27.7</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>$4,429.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEXL Extra Large Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
<td>Aluminum 31&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>27.7</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>$3,495.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer 31&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 36&quot;</td>
<td>27.7</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>$4,826.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PBASE Peanut Base Only</td>
<td>Prefinished</td>
<td>27&quot; x 8&quot;</td>
<td>27.7</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$3,628.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>27&quot; x 8&quot;</td>
<td>27.7</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>P3-PBASE-(A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>27&quot; x 8&quot;</td>
<td>27.7</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>P3-PBASE-W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P4-WM4 Wire Management C-clips**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>P3-RBASELA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Large Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Perfinitured Aluminum Finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

**Panel and Drum Base Finishes:**

*American Oak (suffix X)*

*Beech (suffix B)*

*Cherry (suffix C)*

*Graphite Oak (suffix V513)*

*Graphite Walnut (suffix V514)*

*Light Cherry (suffix V315)*

*Light Oak (suffix V423)*

**Veneer Drum Base Finishes:**

*American Cherry (suffix X)*

*Bronzed Cherry (suffix V312)*

*Burnt Walnut (suffix V313)*

*Chalk Oak (suffix V421)*

*Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)*

*Graphite Oak (suffix V513)*

*Graphite Walnut (suffix V514)*

*Light Cherry (suffix V315)*

*Light Oak (suffix V423)*

**Features**

**Maintenance:**

See page 14.

**Jumper cables available for hardwired applications, see page 126.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASE-(A)</td>
<td>Small Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEA</td>
<td>Medium Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEM</td>
<td>Large Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEXL</td>
<td>Extra Large Rectangular Drum Base Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PBASE-(A)</td>
<td>Peanut Base Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PBASE-NO</td>
<td>Peanut Base Only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Plexus Boxes for Training and Conference Tables are covered power and communications units mounted flush into the table top, offering a clean aesthetic. Plexus Boxes are installed in the field and fit in pre-configured cutout locations in Propeller table tops. Various cutout locations are available, see specific product pages for more information.

**Plexus Box types and sizes:**

- **Small Box (Training tables only)**
  - Offers one duplex power outlet with surge protector, one communication outlet and one additional data plate.
  - [Image](Image 40x552 to 81x582)
  - P4S-BOXS-( )

- **Medium Box (Conference and training tables)**
  - Offers room for four duplex power outlets with surge protector, two quadruple communications outlets and four additional data plates.
  - [Image](Image 110x422 to 172x451)
  - P4S-BOXM-( )

**Plexus Box Connectivity Options:**

Plexus Boxes are available with three connectivity options for either temporary or permanent installation.

**Plexus Box with Cordset**

- For temporary power and communications access.
- P4-(BOX)-PP
- Use existing leg.

**Empty Plexus Box**

- For hard-wired power and communications access. Compatible with legs shown below.
- P4-(BOX)-E

**Pre-wired Plexus Box**

- For permanent power and communications access. Compatible with legs shown below.
- P4-(BOX)-PR

**Ordering Information**

1. Specify Plexus Box: For temporary power and communications access.
2. Specify table type with required cutout option. (see chart on table product page)
3. Specify legs (x):
4. Specify data outlets.
5. Specify infeed legs and finish (empty and pre-wired versions only).
6. Specify jumper cables (pre-wired version only).

**Performance**

Power options:
The Plexus Box is available in three electric power options: a conduit unit, comprised of a 15 amp single circuit with 3-prong plug; a pre-wired unit, comprised of an eight wire power distribution system for two 20 amp, consecutive circuits (A,B) and two 20 amp protected circuits (X,Y) with separate neutral and ground; an empty unit, comprised of an empty box to be field installed by a licensed electrician. All power and communication wiring is completely separated by a metal septum to avoid interference.

Data/Communication Options:
The Plexus Box is available with standardized cutouts for communication and data faceplates, which are available as blank or pre-configured with data and communication jacks. The small Plexus Box can accommodate two faceplates, the medium Plexus Box can accommodate three faceplates and the double medium Plexus Box can accommodate six faceplates. Conduit boxes are sold with one pre-configured data faceplate; please see product details for specifics.

**Plexus Box Connectivity Options:**

Plexus Boxes are available with three connectivity options for either temporary or permanent installation.

**Plexus Box with Cordset**

- For temporary power and communications access.
- P4-(BOX)-PP
- Use existing leg.

**Empty Plexus Box**

- For hard-wired power and communications access. Compatible with legs shown below.
- P4-(BOX)-E

**Pre-wired Plexus Box**

- For permanent power and communications access. Compatible with legs shown below.
- P4-(BOX)-PR

**Construction**

The Plexus box is constructed of an extruded aluminum lid and bezel in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Plexus boxes attach via clamps from underneath the tabletop. Accommodates table thickness from 1” to 1 1/2”.

**Cutout options**

Plexus Box cutout locations:

- [Image](Image 314x542 to 372x582)

Plexus Boxes are available with three connectivity options for either temporary or permanent installation.

**Plexus Box with Cordset**

- For temporary power and communications access.
- P4-(BOX)-PP
- Use existing leg.

**Empty Plexus Box**

- For hard-wired power and communications access. Compatible with legs shown below.
- P4-(BOX)-E

**Pre-wired Plexus Box**

- For permanent power and communications access. Compatible with legs shown below.
- P4-(BOX)-PR

**Construction**

The Plexus box is constructed of an extruded aluminum lid and bezel in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Plexus boxes attach via clamps from underneath the tabletop. Accommodates table thickness from 1” to 1 1/2”.

**Cutout options**

Plexus Box cutout locations:

- [Image](Image 40x552 to 81x582)

For cutout locations see chart on specific product page. Boxes ship with actual cutout template for field cutting tables, when necessary.

**Cutout dimensions (in.)**

- Small Plexus Box: 6.175” x 6.25”
- Medium Plexus Box: 6.25” x 10.25”
- Double Medium 10.25” x 11.875”
**Plexus Box**

- **P4S-BOXM-PP** small Plexus Box
- **P4S-BOXM-PP-2**
- **P4S-BOXM-PP-11(A)**
- **P4S-BOXM-PP-5-(A,B)-(A)**
- **P4S-BOXM-PP-4511-(A,B)-(A)**
- **P4S-BOXM-PP-5-(A,B)-(A)**
- **P4S-BOXS-PP-2**
- **P4S-BOXS-PP-X**
- **P4S-BOXS-PP-5-(A,B)-(A)**

**Features**

1. **Plexus Box for cutout size**
2. **Desired data configuration**
3. **Select B for (ATT/Lucent) or A for Aluminum finish**
4. **Specify:**
   - 1. Plexus Box for cutout size
   - 2. Desired data configuration
   - 3. Select B for (ATT/Lucent) or A for Aluminum finish
   - 4. Plexus Box lid finish

**Construction**

- **Medium Plexus Box**: The medium Plexus Box offers two electrical duplexes and a data communication cutout positioned on the interior angled wall, with two additional data/communication cutouts in the floor of the box. Available in three configurations: with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with four RJ45 jacks and two 20' Category 6 transition cables (5), or with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with two RJ11 jacks and two 20' Category 6 transition cables (5), or with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with two RJ11 jacks and two 20' Category 6 transition cables (5). Available in three configurations: with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with four RJ45 jacks and four 20' Category 5 transition cables (5), with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with two RJ11 jacks and two 20' Category 5 transition cables (5), or with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with two RJ11 jacks and two 20' Category 5 transition cables (5), or with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with two RJ11 jacks and two 20' Category 5 transition cables (5).

- **Double Medium Plexus Box**: The double medium Plexus Box offers the same features as the medium box, but two-sided, a total of four electrical duplexes (two per side) and two data/communication cutouts positioned on the angled wall (one per side), with additional data/communication cutouts in the floor of the box (two per side). Available in three configurations: with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with two RJ45 jacks and four 20' Category 5 transition cables (5), with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with two RJ11 jacks and two 20' Category 5 transition cables (5), and with two preconfigured data faceplates, each with two RJ11 jacks and two 20' Category 5 transition cables (5).

**Order Code**

**Example:**

**P4S-BOXM-PP-5-(A,B)-(A)**

**Medium Plexus Box with cordset:**

- Features:
  - Four duplex, eight RJ45 jacks, room for 4 additional data plates
  - UL listed product. Comfort Box Boxes simply rest in the table cutout. Do not attach permanently to the table to comply with UL requirements. This option is not available for Chicago or New York. Three box sizes are available:
  - Small Plexus Box:
    - For use with Pull Cord. The Plexus Box with cordset offers temporary power and data access at the table top. The height of each box is only 10.5" allowing for complete knee clearance. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Plexus Boxes attach via clamps from underneath the table top. Annomalous table thickness from 1" to 1.5".
    - Construction:
      - The Plexus Box is constructed of an extruded aluminum lid and bezel in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder-coat finish. Plexus Boxes attach via clamps from underneath the table top. Annomalous table thickness from 1" to 1.5".
  - Medium Plexus Box:
    - For use with Pull Cord. The medium Plexus Box offers two electrical duplexes and a data communication cutout positioned on the interior angled wall, with two additional data/communication cutouts in the floor of the box. Available in three configurations: with one preconfigured data faceplate with four RJ11 jacks and four 20' Category 5 transition cables (5), with one preconfigured data faceplate with two RJ11 jacks and two 20' Category 5 transition cables (5), or without data/communication faceplates.
    - Features:
      - Small Plexus Box:
        - Four duplex, eight RJ45 jacks, room for 4 additional data plates
      - Medium Plexus Box:
        - Four duplex, eight RJ45 jacks, room for 4 additional data plates
      - Double Medium Plexus Box:
        - Four duplex, eight RJ45 jacks, room for 4 additional data plates

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**
## Empty Plexus Boxes for Hardwiring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Accommodates</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-E: medium shallow box, empty</td>
<td>two duplex, room for three additional data plates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SD-BOXM-E: double medium box, empty</td>
<td>four duplex, room for six additional data plates</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

The empty Plexus Box for hardwiring offers permanent power and data/communication access and has room for wiring up to four circuits. An additional special empty infeed leg (E) must be specified to bring wires from building power supply to the first empty Plexus Box. Suitable for all regions.

### Empty Medium Plexus Box

The medium Plexus Box offers room for two electrical duplexes and a data/communication cutout positioned on the interior angled wall, with two additional data/communication cutouts in the floor of the box.

### Empty Double Medium Plexus Box

The empty double medium Plexus Box offers the same features as the medium box, but two sided, room for four electrical duplexes (two each side) and two data/communication cutouts on the interior angled wall (one per side), with four additional data/communication cutouts in the floor of the box (two per side).

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Last Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-E-A</td>
<td>Plexus Box with desired cutout size and location</td>
<td>Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-E</td>
<td>Medium shallow Plexus box, empty</td>
<td>Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SD-BOXM-E-A</td>
<td>Double medium Plexus box, empty</td>
<td>Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finish

**Aluminum (suffix A)**

**Includes**

- Electrical duplexes are included with each empty box; to be field installed by a licensed electrician.
- Eagle Cooper, Black: 4275-3BK
- Orange: IG5262-RN
- Gray: IG6262-GR
- To specify individual data/communication plates, please see page 132.

### Construction

The Plexus Box is constructed of an extruded aluminum lid and bezel in anodized finish. Sides and body are fabricated of stamped steel with aluminum powder coat finish. Plexus boxes attach via clamps from underneath the table top. Accommodates table thicknesses from 1 1/4” to 1 1/2”.

### Cut-out Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Box Type</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small Plexus Box</td>
<td>6.875”</td>
<td>6.25”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Plexus Box</td>
<td>10.25”</td>
<td>6.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Medium Plexus Box</td>
<td>10.25”</td>
<td>11.875”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Pre-Wired Plexus Boxes

**Designer(s):** Emanuela Frattini

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PR</td>
<td>One duplex A, one duplex X, room for 3 data plates</td>
<td>Medium shallow box, pre-wired</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRA-(A)</td>
<td>Two duplex A, two duplex Y, room for 6 data plates</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRB-(A)</td>
<td>Two duplex B, two duplex Y, room for 6 data plates</td>
<td>12.5&quot;</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

Example: P4S-BOXM-PRA-A

- **P4S:** Medium-shallow plexus box, pre-wired
- **BOXM:** Aluminum
- **PRA:** Medium shallow plexus box, pre-wired
- **A:** 

### Finishes

**Plexus Box lid/infeed leg finishes:**
- **Aluminum** (suffix A)

### Construction

**Plexus Box:**
- Extruded aluminum body in anodized finish.
- Sides are stamped steel with anodized or powder coat finish.
- Lid is extruded aluminum in anodized or powder coat finish.
- Accommodates tables up to 1 1/4" thick.

**Infeed leg:**
- Leg: extruded aluminum with anodized or powder coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder coat finish. Black nylon glides. Specify "PR" version of leg, i.e., specify P3-CLEG-PR for a conference leg to match pre-wired Plexus box.

### Features

- Plexus box with outlets:
- A special pre-wired infeed leg for connection to the building power. All conference and training leg versions are available.
- Jumper cables:
- Jumper cables ensure power connection between infeed legs and first Plexus Box and between each consecutive box. Length calculated for maximum distances.
- UL listed product. Suitable for most regions if connected to building electric by licensed electrician.

### Electrical Components

**Basic Power:**
- Data Plates can fit up to four Cat6/RJ45 cables. To specify please see page 132.
- Jumper cables:
- Jumper cables ensure power connection between infeed legs and first Plexus Box and between each consecutive box. Length calculated for maximum distances.
- UL listed product. Suitable for most regions if connected to building electric by licensed electrician.

**Construction:**

- **Plexus Box:**
  - Extruded aluminum body in anodized finish. Sides are stamped steel with powder coat finish. Leg is extruded aluminum in anodized or powder coat finish.
- **Infeed leg:**
  - Leg: extruded aluminum with anodized or powder coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder coat finish. Black nylon glides. Specify "PR" version of leg, i.e., specify P3-CLEG-PR for a conference leg to match pre-wired Plexus box.
- **Pre-wired infeed leg:**
  - Has 6" span for attachment to building power via junction box.

### KnollStudio Vol. Two

116 117
### Designer(s):

Emanuela Frattini, 1994

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quadruple-mast desktop monument for use in grommet</td>
<td>4 power outlets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>18&quot; x 3&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>24&quot; x 3&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>36&quot; x 3&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>48&quot; x 3&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>60&quot; x 3&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>96&quot; x 3&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>28&quot; x 4&quot; x 2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>36&quot; x 4&quot; x 2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>44&quot; x 4&quot; x 2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>56&quot; x 4&quot; x 2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>96&quot; x 4&quot; x 2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>32&quot; x 6&quot; x 2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>36&quot; x 6&quot; x 2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>42&quot; x 6&quot; x 2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>56&quot; x 6&quot; x 2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>96&quot; x 6&quot; x 2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>32&quot; x 6&quot; x 2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>36&quot; x 6&quot; x 2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>42&quot; x 6&quot; x 2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>56&quot; x 6&quot; x 2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible wire management trough</td>
<td>96&quot; x 6&quot; x 2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** P4-PP-A

- P4-PP: Quadruple-mast monument, 4 power outlets
- A: Aluminum

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

### Finishes

- Quadruple finishes:
  - Black (suffix B)
  - Aluminum (suffix A)

- Grommet finishes:
  - Aluminum (suffix A)
  - Jet Black (suffix J)

**Specify:**
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix K)

### Features

**Quadruple-mast monument:**

- Four power outlets in one single desktop monument.
- The power hemispheres have two 15 amp, single-circuit, 18" power cords; one cord per two outlets.
- Fits in standard size Propeller grommet with adapter shipped with unit.
- Composed of two 180° black or aluminum powder-coat ABS plastic dome segments. UL listed.

**Morrison wire management clips:**

- Plastic clips with fastener can be drilled on the underside of the table in desired location to hold up wires and cables.
- Simply drill a pilot hole in the desired location, 2" deep (use 1/16" drill).

**Wire management troughs:**

- Rigid black PVC plastic.

**Maintenance:**

See page 14.
Emanuela Frattini
Propeller® Electrical
Sequence, duplex receptacle

**Order Code**

- **Example:** P4SEDA2BLK
- **P4SEDA** Sequence, duplex receptacle with data adapter
  - **Order Code:** P4SEDA-
  - **BLK** Black
  - **SLV** Silver paint

**Finishes**

- **Black (suffix BLK)**
- **Silver paint (suffix SLV)**

**Features**

- **Sequence finishes:** Black (BLK), Silver paint (SLV)
- **Convenient single circuit, 15 amp power and data distribution; each unit houses two electrical receptacles and room for data jacks per unit. Available configured with two RJ45 couplers and Cat. 5e patch cords. Adapter kit provides adapters for a variety of manufacturers jacks and couplers. See Propeller Manual for compatibility chart.**

**Sequence units may be linked together to supply electrical power to each unit from one electrical power source via a standard three prong plug. Specify units in numerical order beginning with a starter unit, e.g., Starter–Link #2–Link #3. Links are color coded and cannot be connected out of sequence. Starter cable is 25' in length and linking cables are 60' in length.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-S1 Sequence Starter</td>
<td>2 power outlets, data adapter included</td>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>$398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-S1-SLV</td>
<td>SLV</td>
<td>$420</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-(L2-L8) Sequence Link</td>
<td>2 power outlets, 2 RJ45 couplers, 2 Cat 5e patch cards, starter</td>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-(L2-L8)-SLV</td>
<td>SLV</td>
<td>$322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SE45-S1 Sequence Starter</td>
<td>2 power outlets, 2 RJ45 couplers, 2 Cat 5e patch cords, starter</td>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>$540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SE45-S1-SLV</td>
<td>SLV</td>
<td>$560</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SE45-(L2-L8) Sequence Link</td>
<td>2 power outlets, 2 RJ45 couplers, 2 Cat 5e patch cords, linking unit</td>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>$444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SE45-(L2-L8)-SLV</td>
<td>SLV</td>
<td>$465</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SECDA Sequence Desktop Monument</td>
<td>2 power outlets, data adapters, cordset unit</td>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>$290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SECDA-SLV</td>
<td>SLV</td>
<td>$312</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEC45 Sequence Desktop Monument</td>
<td>2 power outlets, 2 RJ45 couplers, 2 Cat 5e patch cords, cordset</td>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>$433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEC45-SLV</td>
<td>SLV</td>
<td>$454</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** P4SEDA2BLK
- **P4SEDA** Sequence, duplex receptacle with data adapter
  - **Order Code:** P4SEDA-
  - **BLK** Black
  - **SLV** Silver paint

**Finishes**

- **Black (suffix BLK)**
- **Silver paint (suffix SLV)**

**Features**

- **Sequence finishes:** Black (BLK), Silver paint (SLV)
- **Convenient single circuit, 15 amp power and data distribution; each unit houses two electrical receptacles and room for data jacks per unit. Available configured with two RJ45 couplers and Cat. 5e patch cords. Adapter kit provides adapters for a variety of manufacturers jacks and couplers. See Propeller Manual for compatibility chart.**

**Sequence units may be linked together to supply electrical power to each unit from one electrical power source via a standard three prong plug. Specify units in numerical order beginning with a starter unit, e.g., Starter–Link #2–Link #3. Links are color coded and cannot be connected out of sequence. Starter cable is 25' in length and linking cables are 60' in length.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-S1 Sequence Starter</td>
<td>2 power outlets, data adapter included</td>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>$398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-S1-SLV</td>
<td>SLV</td>
<td>$420</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-(L2-L8) Sequence Link</td>
<td>2 power outlets, 2 RJ45 couplers, 2 Cat 5e patch cards, starter</td>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEDA-(L2-L8)-SLV</td>
<td>SLV</td>
<td>$322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SE45-S1 Sequence Starter</td>
<td>2 power outlets, 2 RJ45 couplers, 2 Cat 5e patch cords, starter</td>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>$540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SE45-S1-SLV</td>
<td>SLV</td>
<td>$560</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SE45-(L2-L8) Sequence Link</td>
<td>2 power outlets, 2 RJ45 couplers, 2 Cat 5e patch cords, linking unit</td>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>$444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SE45-(L2-L8)-SLV</td>
<td>SLV</td>
<td>$465</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SECDA Sequence Desktop Monument</td>
<td>2 power outlets, data adapters, cordset unit</td>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>$290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SECDA-SLV</td>
<td>SLV</td>
<td>$312</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEC45 Sequence Desktop Monument</td>
<td>2 power outlets, 2 RJ45 couplers, 2 Cat 5e patch cords, cordset</td>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>$433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEC45-SLV</td>
<td>SLV</td>
<td>$454</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Propeller raceway kit is comprised of three components:

- Power infeed leg
- Raceway kit components
- Jumper cables

### Power infeed legs:

Provides permanent power and communications access. Alternatively, empty infeed legs can also be specified. Raceway compatible with legs shown below.

### Raceway kit components:

The Propeller Raceway kit is comprised of three components:

- Infeed leg
- Raceway:
- Jumper cables

### Jumper cables:

There are two types of jumper cables. Male-Female jumper cables are used to connect power infeed legs to the first Plexus box or first raceway. Male-male jumper cables are used to connect between Plexus boxes or between raceways.

### Raceway:

Raceways are available in various different lengths. All raceways offer room for two duplex power outlets with surge protection. Also, a pre-cut hole is available for installation of two double communication outlets. Raceways are compatible with training and trapezoid tables and can be located in the front of mid-depth positions of all tables, and also at the back of the trapezoid table.

### Typical Raceway configurations:

- **50˚ Desk configuration:**
  - Consists of a power infeed leg, a long and short raceway, and two jumper cables.
- **Linear computer training configuration:**
  - Consists of a power infeed leg, 2 raceways of equal length mounted at front of desk, and 2 jumper cables. This configuration may be extended to incorporate any number of desks.
- **Curved training configuration:**
  - Consists of a power infeed leg, 3 raceways of equal length mounted at mid-depth of desk, and 3 jumper cables.

### Component Glossary:

- **Raceway**
- **Duplex power outlets**
- **Double communication outlets**
- **Jumper cable**
- **Power infeed leg**

### Specifications:

- **Raceway:**
  - All raceways include a pre-installed power rail that fits 2 duplex outlets. The 20, 26, 30 long raceway also has pre-cut holes for the installation of two double communication outlets. Raceways ship with special locking connectors for permanently ganging tables.
  - Communication wiring has to be field installed by communication contractor.
  - Raceway kits do not include wire management trough for surplus wires. Specify PA-WMT or PA-XWB for storage of surplus wires.

- **Duplex outlets:**
  - Duplex outlet circuits are designated by white letters on black background. Two duplex outlets can be specified. Choose one, two, or three duplex outlets per raceway. Each raceway can receive two duplex outlets of the same or of different circuits.
  - Communications modules: AMP outlet faceplates have black textured finish. A minimum of two double communications outlets are specified for different wiring and standards. AMP RJS outlets are available with EA-T568B (ATT wiring) or EA-T566A (all other EIA wiring) configurations. All RJS communications outlets are specially configured and rated for category 3 high-speed data cabling, except those with completer (Cat 3).

- **Jumper cables:**
  - Jumper cables connect power from raceway to raceway, bridging between tables. They consist of electrical conductors encased in a flexible metal tube with electrical connectors on both ends. Different length jumper cables are required depending on the configuration.
**Power infeed legs**

3. Power infeed leg (one per raceway)

Specify:

For 60 R Raceway

R: Raceway

P: Propeller accessory

**Example:**

P4-RWR60

Order Code

Emanuela Frattini, 1994

---

**Specification Information**

- **Note:** All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway.

- **Racetrack:**
  - Power infeed leg
  - Raceway kits do not include wire management trough for surplus wires.
  - Two RJ45 AMP outlets are available with AMP outlet faceplates are black textured white letters on black background.
  - Duplex outlet circuits are designated by white letters on black background.
  - AMP outlet faceplates are black textured white letters on black background.

- **EIA wiring configurations:**
  - EIA-T568B (ATT wiring) or EIA-T568A (all other EIA wiring) configurations.

- **Power infeed leg:**
  - Supplies raceway with power from building power source.
  - Complete leg assembly hard-wired inside, fully enclosed wiring.
  - Junction box to connect raceway to building power.
  - Jumper cables:
    - Jumper cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration, or for configurations with bridges or segments between tables.
    - Jumper cables ship with change for attachment underneath table top.

- **Construction:**
  - Power infeed leg:
    - Extended aluminum leg with glide and cast aluminum end plate or cast aluminum leg for Category 5 or 6 legs.
    - Wiring is sheathed inside fully enclosed leg section. Open lines to attach junction box on bottom of leg. 9 ¼” long jumper insted end of insted leg connects to raceway kit.

- **Raceway kits:**
  - Bent sheet metal trough with dark metallic grey finish (suffix V).
  - Raceway is fully enclosed in metal trough.

Refer to page 126 for jumper cables.
**Emanuela Frattini**  
*Propeller® Electrical*  
**Jumper Cables for Raceway Kit and Pre-Wired Plexus Boxes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Male-male jumper cable to connect between plexus boxes or between raceways</td>
<td>P4-RWJ</td>
<td>$108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway</td>
<td>P4-RWMF</td>
<td>$108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prewired power connection for drum/peanut</td>
<td>P4-RWM</td>
<td>$193</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Jumper cables:  
  - Male-male jumper cables for connection between raceways.  
  - Female-male jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and raceway kit.  
  - Male-male jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and raceway kit. |

**Order Code**

- Example: P4-RWJ10
- P4-RWJ: Female-male jumper cable to connect power infeed leg to first plexus box or first raceway
- J10: Female-male jumper cable

**Specification Information**

- Jumper cables: Training  
  - Jumper cables ensure power connection between legs and raceway kits under each table.  
  - Raceway jumper connections: Male-male jumper cables for connection between raceway kits.  
  - Plexus jumper connections: Male-male jumper cables for connection between Plexus boxes.  
  - Female-male jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and raceway kit.  
  - Female-male jumper cables for connection between power infeed leg and Plexus box.

Note: All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.
### Leg Options for Training and Conference Tables

**Leg Options for Prewired Plexus Boxes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Specification Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conference Std. leg, Prewired (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PR</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PR-( )</td>
<td>Standard leg: extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Leg, Prewired (Universal) for 30/H11033 Tables</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR30-( )</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PR-( )</td>
<td>Standard conference, training and T-Legs are universal and can be used on either side of the table. C-Legs and training specify right or left.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Prewired (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CL</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CL-( )</td>
<td>Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder-coat finish matching the leg finish. Steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Leg, Prewired (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CR</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CR-( )</td>
<td>Extraordinary finish: Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapezoid Std. leg, Prewired (Universal)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-T</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-T-( )</td>
<td>C-Leg &amp; T-Leg: Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder-coat finish matching the leg finish. Steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Prewired (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RR</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RR-( )</td>
<td>Extraordinary finish: Jet Black (suffix 111)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training Std. leg, Prewired (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RL</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RL-( )</td>
<td>Extraordinary finish: Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: P4-RWIN4-L(A)

P4-RWIN4-L: Infeed leg for rectangular table, left

- A: Anodized finish
- L: Black finish (suffix 111)
- M: Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

**Finishes**

- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

**Specification Information**

All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.
Leg Options for Training and Conference Tables

Leg Options for Empty Plexus Boxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE</td>
<td>Conference Std. leg, Empty (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-CLEG-PE ( )</td>
<td>$596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE</td>
<td>U-Leg, Empty (Universal)</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE ( )</td>
<td>$796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE30</td>
<td>U-Leg, Empty (Universal) for 30 tables</td>
<td>P3-TLEGU-PE30 ( )</td>
<td>$764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RER</td>
<td>Training Std. leg, Empty (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RER ( )</td>
<td>$424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-REL</td>
<td>Training Std. leg, Empty (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-REL ( )</td>
<td>$424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CRE</td>
<td>C-Leg, Empty (Right)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CRE ( )</td>
<td>$1,076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CLE</td>
<td>C-Leg, Empty (Left)</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CLE ( )</td>
<td>$1,076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-TE</td>
<td>Trapezoid Std. Leg, Empty</td>
<td>P4-RWIN4-TE ( )</td>
<td>$424</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: P4-RWIN4-RE(A)

P4-RWIN4-RE: Insert leg for rectangular table, right
A: Anodized finish

Specify:
1. Power infeed leg
2. Power infeed leg finish

Finishes

Infeed leg finishes:
- Anodized Aluminum (suffix A)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

Specification Information

Note: All tables must be ganged permanently with electrical connectors when used with raceway. Building power must be turned off before reconfiguration.

Infeed leg:
- Standard leg: extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Stamped steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.

Standard conference, trapezoid and T-Legs are universal and can be used on either side of the table. For C-Legs and training, specify right or left.

C-Leg & T-Leg: Extruded aluminum with anodized or powder-coat finish. One section of leg is completely enclosed for electrical wiring, other section has clear flexible PVC strips to lay in communication wiring. Cast aluminum foot plate with textured surface with powder-coat finish matching the leg finish. Steel mounting plates with powder-coat finish. Black nylon glides.
### Emanuela Frattini
### Propeller® Electrical
### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3 Black data faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack</td>
<td>3.2″</td>
<td>1.9″</td>
<td>.4″</td>
<td>P7-C3</td>
<td>$61.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6 Black data faceplate, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>3.2″</td>
<td>1.9″</td>
<td>.4″</td>
<td>P7-C6</td>
<td>$97.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6 Black data faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>3.2″</td>
<td>1.9″</td>
<td>.4″</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6</td>
<td>$141.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6 Black data faceplate, one RJ-11 communication jack, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>3.2″</td>
<td>1.9″</td>
<td>.4″</td>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>$235.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6 Black data faceplate, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
<td>3.2″</td>
<td>1.9″</td>
<td>.4″</td>
<td>P7-C6-C6</td>
<td>$185.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
  - C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

**Finishes**
- Faceplate finishes:
  - Black (suffix P7) $12, per plate
  - Grey (suffix P7GR) $12, per plate
- Communication data options:
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *
  - RJ-11 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) *
  - RJ-45 Category 5e jack (suffix C5E) *
  - RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) *
- Fiber optic (suffix FC) *
- Data cables are not supplied.
  - * requires on-site wiring

**Features**
- Communication, data jacks:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
    - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
    - RJ-11 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)
- RJ-45 Data Connection:
  - RJ-45 Category 5e jack, requires site wiring and a coupler must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C5E)
- Data cables are not supplied.
  - * requires on-site wiring

**Construction**
ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
Emanuela Frattini  
Propeller® Electrical  
Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>Faceplate, black data faceplate, three RJ-45 data jacks, three RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>Faceplate, black data faceplate, four RJ-45 data jacks, four RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C5-C5</td>
<td>Faceplate, two RJ-11 communication jacks, two RJ-45 data jacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C5-C5</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C5-C5-C5</td>
<td>Faceplate, three RJ-45 data jacks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C5-C5-C5</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: P7-C3-C6-C6

- P7: Black data faceplate
- C3: RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
- C6: RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

Features

AV and data jacks:
- 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
- Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
- RCA coupler (suffix RCA)
- Blank plate (suffix X)
- Fiber optic (suffix FC)

Communication data options:
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *
- RJ-45 Category 3 jack (suffix C5E) *
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) *
- Fiber optic (suffix FC)

A/V and data options:
- 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
- Daisy Chain (suffix DYN)
- Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
- Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
- HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI)
- 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X) *
- 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M) *
- Cord minders (suffix CM)
- Blank plate (suffix X)

Data cables are not supplied.

* requires on-site wiring.

Features

Communication, data jacks:
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)  
- RJ-45 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring (suffix C3I)
- RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

A/V and data jacks:
- RCA Connector: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
- 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3X)
- 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M)
- HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

* requires on-site wiring.

AV cables are not included.

Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
### Propeller® Electrical

#### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Faceplate Color</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two RJ-11 Communication Jacks</td>
<td>Black (suffix P7)</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x .4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two RJ-11 Cat. 3 couplers, female/female</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two RJ-11 Cat. 5e couplers, female/female</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Faceplate Color</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two RJ-11 Cat. 3 couplers, female/female</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two RJ-11 Cat. 5e couplers, female/female</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Faceplate Color</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One RJ-11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One RJ-11 Cat. 5e</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6

- **P7:** Black data faceplate
- **C3:** RJ-11 Category 3 jack
- **C6:** RJ-45 Category 6 jack

**Specify:**
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

#### Faceplates

**Faceplates (suffix P7):**
- Black (suffix P7)
- Grey (suffix P7GR) *upcharge applies*

**Communication data options:**
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
- RJ-11 Category 5e in-line coupler (suffix C5E)
- RJ-11 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)
- Fiber optic (suffix LC)

**A/V and data options:**
- 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
- Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
- Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
- 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X)
- 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M)
- Blank plate (suffix BLK)

### Features

**Communication, data ports:**
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-11 Category 5e in-line coupler, female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
- RJ-11 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

**A/V and data ports:**
- DB Connection: 13 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
- DVI Connection: DVI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)
- RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
- 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3X). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M).
- HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

**USB Connection:** USB A/A in-line to XLR body. (suffix USB)

**Video Connection:** S-Video (YUV) female/female coupler. (suffix SV)

**XLR Connection:** 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLRM)

**HDMI Connection:** HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

**AV Cables are not included.**

### Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

---

**Table:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C3I</td>
<td>Two RJ-11 Communication Jacks</td>
<td>$84.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-LC-LC</td>
<td>Two RJ-45 Cat. 6 jacks</td>
<td>$403.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-LC-LC-C6-C6</td>
<td>Two RJ-45 Cat. 6 jacks</td>
<td>$579.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C6</td>
<td>One 15 pin VGA female/female coupler</td>
<td>$248.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Propeller® Electrical
### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Ac commodates</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C6-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA patch cord, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>0.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-C3-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>0.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C3-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA patch cord, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>0.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features
- **Communication, data ports:**
  1. RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
     - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
     - Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3)
     - RJ-11 Category 5e in-line coupler (suffix C5E)
     - Configured for Amp cables (suffix C5E)
     - RJ-45 Data Connection:
       - RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler (suffix C5E)
       - Configured for Amp cables (suffix C5E)
     - RJ-45 Data jack, requires on-site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C5E)
- **A/V and data ports:**
  1. 15 pin VGA female/female coupler (suffix VGA)
  2. Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
  3. Mini Stereo female/female coupler (suffix MSI)
  4. HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)
- **USB Connection:**
  1. USB A/A inline in XLR body (suffix USB)
- **Video Connection:**
  1. 5 pin XLR female/female connector (suffix XLR)
- **HDMI Connection:**
  1. HDMI female/female connector (suffix HDMI)

* requires on-site wiring.

### Construction
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral colors. Fit shallow Plexus box openings.

### Order Code
- Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
  - P7: Black data faceplate
  - C3: RJ-11 Category 3 jack
  - C6: RJ-45 data jack

### Finishes
- **Faceplate finishes:**
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR) $12 per plate

### Communication data options:
- RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6)
- Fiber optic (suffix LC)

### A/V and data options:
- 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
- Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
- Mini Stereo female/female coupler (suffix MSI)
- 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X)
- 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M)
- Cord minders (suffix CM)
- Blank plate (suffix X)

### Construction
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral colors. Fit shallow Plexus box openings.

### Notes
- Order Code: P7-C3-C6-C6
- Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
- Specify:
  1. Faceplate
  2. Communication/data jack
  3. Communication/data jack
  4. Communication/data jack

- On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

- Data cables are not supplied.
- ...
## Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Faceplate options</th>
<th>A/V and data options</th>
<th>Communication data options</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C3-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60° patch cord, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one RJ-11 communication jack, one RJ-45 data jack.</td>
<td>15 pin VGA (suffix VGA), Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS), HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI), 3 pin LEF female (suffix 3LE) * Card windows (suffix CW), Blank plate (suffix X).</td>
<td>RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) * RJ-45 5e in-line coupler (suffix C5E) * RJ-45 Category 6 data jack (suffix C6) *</td>
<td>ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60° patch cord, one Mini-Stereo jack, one RJ-45 data jack.</td>
<td>15 pin VGA, Mini Stereo jack, one RJ-45 Cat. 6 jack.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60° patch cord, one Mini-Stereo coupler, one RJ-45 data jack.</td>
<td>15 pin VGA, Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS), HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI).</td>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 in-line coupler (suffix C6) *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
- **P7:** Black data faceplate
- **C3:** RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- **C6:** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
- **C6:** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

### Finishes

- **Faceplate finishes:** Black (suffix P7), Grey (suffix P7G) $12, per plate supply applies.
- **Communication/data options:**
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *
  - RJ-45 5e in-line coupler (suffix C5E) *
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack (suffix C6) *
  - Fiber optic (suffix FC) *

### Data cables are not supplied.

* requires on-site wiring.

RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require screws to be stripped to back.

### Features

- **AV and data options:**
  - 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS)
  - HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI)
  - 3 pin LEF female (suffix 3LE) *
  - Card windows (suffix CW)
  - Blank plate (suffix X)

- **Communication/data options:**
  - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables (suffix C3) *
  - Configured for Amp cables (suffix C3I) *
  - RJ-45 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables (suffix C5E) *

### Construction

- **USB Connection:** USB-A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)
- **Display Connection:** 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler (suffix VGA)
- **DI Vision:** DVI in line female/female coupler (suffix DVI) *
- **RCA Connection:** White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler (suffix RCA) *
- **Stereo Connection:** Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS) * Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MS) *
- **HDMI Connection:** HDMI in line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI) * requires on-site wiring.
### Plexus Communication and Data Faceplates

**Description**
- **P7-VGA-MS-C6-C6:**
  - Black data faceplate
  - One 15 pin VGA with 60 patch cord
  - One Mini-Stereo jack
  - Two RJ-45 data jacks

**Pattern:**
- **P7-VGA-MS-C6-C6:**
  - $352

**Order Code:**
- **P7-C3-C6-USB**:
  - Black data faceplate
  - One RJ-11 communication jack
  - One RJ-45 data jack
  - One USB A/A w/72 patch cord

**Features**
- Communication, data ports:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
    - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3)
    - RJ-11 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female

**Construction**
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

---

### Finishes
- **Faceplate finishes:**
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR) $12, per plate

### Features
- Communication, data ports:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
    - RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
    - RJ-11 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female.

---

### Construction
- ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faceplate Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Lead Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15-pin VGA, one Mini-Stereo jack*</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>219.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, two 3-pin XLR jacks*</td>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td>367.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, two 3-pin mini XLR jacks*</td>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td>289.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Communication, data ports:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RJ-11 Telephone Connection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ-11 Category 5 jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C5E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ-45 Data Connection:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ-45 Female/Female Inline Coupler:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C5E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ-45 Female/Female Inline Coupler:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber optic (suffix GC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A/V and Data options:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15-pin Female/Female Inline Coupler:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix VGA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini-Stereo (3.5mm) Jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini-Stereo Female/Female Inline Coupler (suffix MSI).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDMI Jack, requires site wiring (suffix HDMI)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>0.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3X-3X</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>0.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td>3.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>0.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M-3M</td>
<td>P7-3M-3M-3M</td>
<td>$431.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-USB</td>
<td>P7-VGA-USB</td>
<td>$229.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-USB-USB</td>
<td>P7-USB-USB</td>
<td>$147.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-RCA</td>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-RCA</td>
<td>$287.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

**Communication, data ports:**
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C3)
- Configured for amps cables. (suffix C3I)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e or 6e coupler, female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemons cables. (suffix C6)

**A/V and data ports:**
- DB Connection: 15 pin High density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
- DVI Connection: DVI-D to blue female/female coupler. (suffix DVI)
- RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
- Stereo Connection: Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS). Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler. (suffix MS)

**USB Connection:** USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

**Video Connection:** S-Video (Y/CH) female/female coupler. (suffix SV)

**XLR Connection:** 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring. (suffix X3). 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring. (suffix 3M)

**HDMI Connection:** HDMI female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

*requires on-site wiring.

### Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-RCA</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one Mini Stereo coupler, one RCA coupler (white, red) and yellow) coupler</td>
<td>5.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-RCA</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler, one set RCA (white, red and yellow) coupler</td>
<td>5.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-VGA</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one DVI coupler, one 15 pin HD VGA coupler</td>
<td>5.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one DVI coupler</td>
<td>5.2&quot;</td>
<td>1.9&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
- **P7** Black data faceplate
- **C3** RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
- **C6** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack
- **C6** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack
5. On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

### Finishes

- **Faceplate finishes:**
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR) $12, per plate
- **Communication data options:**
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *
  - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) *
- **A/V and data options:**
  - 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS) *
  - Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
  - S-Video (suffix SV)
  - XLR connection (suffix 3X) *
  - XLR connection (suffix 3M) *
  - 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X)
  - 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M) *

### Features

- **Communication, data jacks:**
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
    - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wire must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
    - Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection:
    - RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
    - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)
- **A/V and data jacks:**
  - 15 pin HD VGA (suffix VGA)
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS) *
  - Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
  - HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI)
  - USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)
  - Video Connection:
    - S-Video (suffix SV)
    - HDMI connection:
      - HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)
    - * requires on-site wiring.

### Construction

- **USB connection:**
  - USB to XLR body (suffix USB)
- **Video Connection:**
  - S-Video (with XLR) (suffix NV)
- **XLR Connection:**
  - 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix X3).
  - 5 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix 3M).
- **HDMI Connection:**
  - HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)
  - * requires on-site wiring.

**Not included:**
- A/V Cables
- On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-MS-MS</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one DVI coupler, two mini stereo jacks</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x .4&quot;</td>
<td>$330.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-MSI-MSI</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one DVI coupler, two Mini-Stereo couplers</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x .4&quot;</td>
<td>$416.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one HDMI, one VGA with 36&quot; patch cord, one mini stereo jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x .4&quot;</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-HDMI-VGA-MS</td>
<td>Black data faceplate, one HDMI, one VGA, one mini stereo jack</td>
<td>3.2&quot; x 1.9&quot; x .4&quot;</td>
<td>$367.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features

**Communication, data jacks:**
- RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 jack, requires site wiring. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
- RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)
- RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
- RJ-45 Category 6 in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

**A/V and data jacks:**
- DB Connection: 15 pin High Density VGA female/female coupler. (suffix VGA)
- HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)
- RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio), and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler. (suffix RCA)
- Stereo Connection: Mini stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring. (suffix MS). Mini stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler. (suffix MSI)
- USB Connection: USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)
- Video Connection: 9 pin (Y/C) female/female coupler. (suffix AV)
- XLR Connection: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring. (suffix XLR)
- HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

### Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings. A/V cables are not included.
P7-HDMI-VGA-MSI
Black data faceplate, one HDMI coupler, one VGA, one Mini Stereo in-line coupler.

order code: P7-HDMI-VGA-MSI
P7-VGA-MSI
Black data faceplate, one 15 pin VGA w/60 patch cord, one Mini Stereo jack, one USB A/A x27 patch cord.

Order Code
Example: P7-C3-C6-C6
P7: Black data faceplate
C3: RJ11 Category 3 jack
C6: RJ45 Category 6 jack
C6: RJ45 Category 6 jack

Specify:
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

One site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

Finishes
Faceplate finishes:
Black (suffix P7) $12, per plate
Grey (suffix PG) $12, per plate
upcharge applies

Communication data options:
RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *
RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5E)
RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) *
Fiber optic (suffix FC)

Data cables are not supplied.

* requires on-site wiring
RJ-11 Cat. 3 and RJ-45 Cat. 6 jacks require wires to be crimped to back of jacks.

Features
Communication, data ports:
RJ-11 Telephone Connection:
RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3A)
RJ-45 Data Connection:
RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

A/V and data options:
15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS) *
Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MSI)
3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X) *
3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M) *
Cord minders (suffix CM)
Blank plate (suffix X)

Construction
ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.

Pattern No.
Last price
P7-HDMI-VGA-MSI
$410
P7-VGA-MSI
$255
P7-VGA-MSI USB
$297

USB Connection:
USB A/A inline to XLR body. (suffix USB)
Video Connection:
5 pin VGA (YUV) female/female coupler. (suffix YUV)
XLR Connection:
3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring. (suffix XLR) 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring. (suffix 3M)
HDMI Connection:
HDMI to female female coupler. (suffix HDMI)

AV cables are not included.
### Description and Accommodation

#### Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Last Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-RCA</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-SV</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-DVI-SV</td>
<td>$66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-X</td>
<td>$8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7GR-X</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

- **Example:** P7-C3-C6-C6
  - **P7** Black data faceplate
  - **C3** RJ11 Cat. 3 jack
  - **C6** RJ45 Cat. 6 jack

#### Finish Options

- **Faceplate Finish:**
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR) + $12 per plate

#### Communication/Data Options

- **RJ-11 Telephone Connection:**
  - RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
  - RJ-11 Category 3 (Cat. 3) jack (suffix C3I)

- **RJ-45 Data Connection:**
  - RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)

- **A/V and Data Options:**
  - 15 pin VGA (suffix VGA)
  - Mini Stereo jack (suffix MS) *
  - Mini Stereo coupler (suffix MSI)
  - HDMI coupler (suffix HDMI)
  - 3 pin XLR female (suffix 3X) *
  - 3 pin mini XLR female (suffix 3M) *

- **USB Connection:**
  - USB A/A inline in XLR body. (suffix USB)

- **Video Connection:**
  - S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler (suffix SV)

- **HDMI Connection:**
  - HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)

#### Construction

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example:</th>
<th>P7-C3-C6-C6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7</td>
<td>Black data faceplate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C3</td>
<td>RJ11 Cat. 3 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>RJ45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C6</td>
<td>RJ45 Cat. 6 jack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify: Faceplate with desired communication or data jacks.
1. Faceplate
2. Communication/data jack
3. Communication/data jack
4. Communication/data jack

On-site wiring to be installed by communications/data contractor.

**Finishes**

- Faceplate finishes:
  - Black (suffix P7)
  - Grey (suffix P7GR) $12, per plate upcharge applies

- Communication/data options:
  - RJ-11 Category 3 jack (suffix C3) *
  - RJ-45 Category 5e inline coupler (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 jack (suffix C6) *
  - Fiber optic (suffix LC)
- Data cables are not supplied.
  - * requires on-site wiring
  - RJ-11 (Cat. 3) and RJ-45 (Cat. 6) jacks require wires to be crimped to back of jack.

**Features**

- Communication/data ports:
  - RJ-11 Telephone Connection: RJ-11 Category 3 data jack, requires site wiring and wires must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C3)
  - Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C3I)
  - RJ-45 Data Connection: RJ-45 Category 5e in-line coupler female/female. Configured for Amp cables. (suffix C5E)
  - RJ-45 Category 6 data jack, requires site wiring and cables must be crimped to back of jack. Configured for Siemens cables. (suffix C6)
- A/V and data options:
  - DB Connection: 15 pin High-density VGA female/female coupler (suffix VGA)
  - DVI Connection: DVI in-line female/female coupler (suffix DVI)
  - RCA Connection: White (left audio), Red (right audio) and Yellow (composite video) female/female coupler (suffix RCA)
  - Stereo Connection: Mini Stereo (3.5mm) jack, requires site wiring (suffix MS), Mini Stereo (3.5mm) female/female coupler (suffix MS).
- USB Connection: USB A/A inline in XLR body (suffix USB)
- Video Connection: S-Video (SVHS) female/female coupler (suffix SV)
- XLR Connection: 3 pin XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XLR), 3 pin mini XLR jack, requires site wiring (suffix XM)
- HDMI Connection: HDMI in-line female/female coupler (suffix HDMI)
  - * requires on-site wiring.

**USB Cables are not included.**

**Construction**

ABS fire retardant faceplate with integral color. Fits shallow Plexus box openings.
## Pixel™ Table Series
### Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>TABLE</th>
<th>TOP OPTIONS</th>
<th>TROUGH OPTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FRONT CENTER</td>
<td>FRONT LEFT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO CUTOUTS</td>
<td>ALL TABLES</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUND GROMMET</td>
<td>FIXED T-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T-LEG RECTANGLE</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP T-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP T-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP C-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP Y-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1, KE2, KE3</td>
<td>FIXED T-LEG</td>
<td>NO CUTOUTS</td>
<td>CODE REQUIRED - NO CUTOUTS REQUIRED, MODULE CLIPS ON TO EDGE OF TABLE ON TO EDGE OF TABLE ON TO EDGE OF TABLE ON TO EDGE OF TABLE ON TO EDGE OF TABLE ON TO EDGE OF TABLE ON TO EDGE OF TABLE ON TO EDGE OF TABLE ON TO EDGE OF TABLE ON TO EDGE OF TABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP T-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP C-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP Y-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE4</td>
<td>FIXED T-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP T-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP C-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP Y-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE5</td>
<td>FIXED T-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP T-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FLIP C-LEG</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Code Examples
- Y: No Cutouts
- ERG: One cutout front center for round grommet
- DN: Two cutouts for KE4 electrical modules, (1) front left and (1) front right

* A Y-Fold Table consists of two 48” x 48” square segments. One cutout will be placed in both sections for a total of two cutouts per table.
* Not available.
**KCXW Series**

### Knoll Studio Vol. Two

#### Pixel™ Table Series

**C-Leg Tables, Fixed Top**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>leg type</th>
<th>table weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KCXW Work Height, Fixed Top</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>28-1/3”</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>28-1/3”</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>28-1/3”</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>28-1/3”</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>28-1/3”</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>28-1/3”</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>28-1/3”</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW</td>
<td>72”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>28-1/3”</td>
<td>C-Leg</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KCXW Pattern Selections**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/molded edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>115T Medium Grey Legs</td>
<td>$3,966.00</td>
<td>4,155.00</td>
<td>5,482.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004T Locking Casters</td>
<td>$1,988.00</td>
<td>2,070.00</td>
<td>3,457.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>$2,051.00</td>
<td>2,121.00</td>
<td>3,404.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>$2,149.00</td>
<td>2,319.00</td>
<td>3,635.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>$1,789.00</td>
<td>1,969.00</td>
<td>3,117.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>$1,673.00</td>
<td>1,808.00</td>
<td>2,944.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pixel Electric Height Adjustable, Fixed Top, Glides**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work Height</th>
<th>Uniform Casters</th>
<th>Uniform Casters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48”</td>
<td>3,966.00</td>
<td>4,155.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60”</td>
<td>2,051.00</td>
<td>2,121.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72”</td>
<td>1,988.00</td>
<td>2,070.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: KCXW7224-C-114-004T-115T

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color/finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KCXW7224-C-114-004T-115T</td>
<td>C-Leg tables, 2” x 2” Work Height, Fixed Top</td>
<td>Black (suffix 111)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCXW7224-C-114-004T-115ST</td>
<td>C-Leg tables, 2” x 2” Work Height, Fixed Top</td>
<td>Medium Grey (suffix 906)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

**Veneer**

- American Walnut (suffix 127)
- Natural Oak (suffix 118)
- White Ash (suffix 141)

**Edgebanding**

- Platinum (suffix 367)
- Inertone (suffix 386)
- White (suffix 110)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)

**Glides/Casters**

- Sterling (suffix 906T)
- Medium Grey (suffix 115T)
- Bright White (suffix 118T)

**Leg finishes**

- Graphite Pear (suffix 144)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Whitewash Oak (suffix 141)
- Innertone (suffix 386)

**Cutouts**

- TAS – Center Cutout
- TAS - Center Cutout
- TAS - Center Cutout

**Cutout Options**

- ($30 list per cutout)

**Decorative and Finishing Options**

- Colored laminate finishes: Bright White, matte (suffix 118) | Black, matte (suffix 111)
- Natural Maple (suffix 125) | Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127) | Grey Ash (suffix 139)
- Natural Oak (suffix 118) | Ebonized Oak (suffix 0E)
- Whitewash Oak (suffix 141) | Whitewash Oak (suffix 141)
- Graphite Pear (suffix 144) | Innertone (suffix 386)

**Trim Options**

- Shadowedge finishes: Black (suffix 100) | Black (suffix 100)
- Platinum (suffix 367) | Platinum (suffix 367)
- Folkstone (suffix 004) | Folkstone (suffix 004)
- Interloc (suffix 386) | Interloc (suffix 386)

**Glides**

- Flat glides (suffix 111T)
- Sliding (suffix 908)
- Jo (suffix 111T)

**Standard Glides**

- $30 list per cutout.

**Construction**

- Constructed of particle board substrate sandwiched between laminate or veneer top and phenolic backer sheet bottom. Laminate tops can be specified with a flat MAP or molded urethane edge. Veneer tops will have matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified on corner wedge tops with a wood veneer top. Edge and top will match.

**Features**

- Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underside of each leg. To join tables, align the mechanism and slide the legs along the curved path to engage.

**Trough cutout on C-Leg Only**

- A 2” x 2” Center Cutout

- C-Leg tables may be specified with a center trough cutout but only if no box cutouts are specified on the top.


- Note: Pixel tables are Greenguard certified.
5. Cutout option
4. Edgeband selection
2. Locking casters or glide selection

Medium Grey legs
115T

Folkstone flat edgeband
Folkstone laminate
Locking casters
C
72
KCPW7224

Example:

Order Code

Marc Krusin, 2015

Designer(s):

Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

KnodStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two

KnollStudio Vol. Two
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>KTXW7224-C-114-004T-Y-118T-C</th>
<th>KTXA6036-( )-( )-( )-(111T, 118T)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finishes</td>
<td>Colored laminate finishes: Bright White, matte (suffix 118) Folkstone, matte (suffix 114) Black, matte (suffix 111) Woodgrain laminate finishes: Medium Cherry (suffix 124) Natural Maple (suffix 125) Natural Cherry (suffix 126) Walnut (suffix 127)8 Light Ash (suffix 139) Graphite Pearl (suffix 144) Classic Oak (suffix 143) Graphite Por (suffix 146) Zebrawood (suffix 145) Inner top edge finishes: American Walnut (suffix 110) Natural Oak (suffix XN) Fumed Oak (suffix 118) Elephant Oak (suffix 48) Molded edgeband finishes: Black (suffix 117) White (suffix 118) Mink (suffix 119) Intermezzo (suffix 126) Platinum (suffix 127) Brass (suffix 128) Walnut (suffix 129)8 Light Ash (suffix 139) Graphite Pearl (suffix 144) Classic Oak (suffix 143) Graphite Por (suffix 146) Zebrawood (suffix 145)</td>
<td>T-Leg 117 KTXW7230-( )-( )-( )-(111T, 118T) KTXE6036-(G)-( )-( )-(111T, 118T) KTXW7224-( )-( )-( )-(118T) KTXA6036-( )-( )-( )-(111T, 118T) KTXA7230-( )-( )-( )-(111T, 118T) KTXW7236-( )-( )-( )-(111T, 118T) KTXW7236-(G)-( )-( )-(111T, 118T)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifications</td>
<td>Order Code</td>
<td>Finish Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torbatt</td>
<td>KTXA6036-( )-( )-( )-(111T, 118T)</td>
<td>KTXW7224-C-114-004T-Y-118T-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finish Code</td>
<td>KTXW7224-C-114-004T-Y-118T-C</td>
<td>KTXA6036-( )-( )-(111T, 118T)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutout Code</td>
<td>KTXA6036-( )-( )-( )-(111T, 118T)</td>
<td>KTXW7224-( )-( )-(118T)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Code</td>
<td>KTXW7224-( )-( )-(118T)</td>
<td>KTXA6036-( )-( )-(111T, 118T)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- **Caster Options**: ($80 list per caster)
  - Tables may be specified with no cutouts (suffix Y). For single or double cutout code, please choose your electrical modules and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.
- **Cutout Options**: ($30 list per cutout)
  - Cutouts are specified on the top.
  - Center trough cutout but only if no box cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.
- **Construction**
  - Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet.
  - Laminate top can be specified with a flat, 1/8" or molded urethane edge. Veneer tops with face matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified in a custom wedge-top with a wood veneer top. Edge and top will match.

**Features**

- **Ganging tablets**
  - Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underside of each corner. To join the tables, align the connection module(s) then refer to the cutout matrix codes, please choose your electrical modules and slide the lever along the curved path to engage.

**Construction**

- Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet.
- Laminate top can be specified with a flat, 1/8" or molded urethane edge. Veneer tops with face matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified in a custom wedge-top with a wood veneer top. Edge and top will match.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 114.
- Note: Pixel tables are Greenguard certified.
**Order Code**

Example: KTPW6030-C-114-004T-Y-C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KTPA6030-(C)-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPW6030-(C)-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPA7230-(C)-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KTPW7230-(C)-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table Top Series**

- **Electrical**: Options: (400 lb per corner) Table may be specified with no cutouts (code Y). For single or double cutout codes, please choose your electrical module(s) then refer to the cutout matrix codes, page 158 for the proper cutout code.
- **Maintenance**: KnollStudio Vol. Two
- **Features**: Each table is fitted with a Pixel ganging mechanism and slide the lever along the curved path to engage. To join the tables, align the connector on the underside of each top. To separate, lift the lever up to disengage. Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Base and upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and bolted to an extruded aluminum vertical stem. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.
- **Construction**: Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet bottom. Laminate legs can be specified with a flat ABS or molded urethane edge. Veneer tops will have matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified on corner wedge tops with a wood veneer top. Edge and top will match.

**Finish Options**

- **Molded Edgeband Finishes**: Black (suffix 300), White (suffix 301), Grey Ash (suffix 140), Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
- **Woodgrain Flat Edgeband Finishes**: Graphite Pear (suffix 144), Midnight Cherry (suffix 124), Natural Oak (suffix 111)
- **Laminate Flat Edgeband Finishes**: Folkstone (suffix 004), Platinum (suffix 367)
- **Woodgrain Laminate Finishes**: Whitened Ash (suffix 140), Natural Ash (suffix 126), Walnut (suffix 127)
- **Laminate Veneer Finishes**: Black (suffix 111), Walnut (suffix 127), Light Ash (suffix 137), Whitened Ash (suffix 141), Grey Ash (suffix 142), Graphite Pear (suffix 144)

**Grommet Cover**: Requires separate ordering. Please refer to page 174-175.
### Marc Krusin
**Pixel™ Table Series**
**Pixel™ Corner Wedge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Side Depth</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>KP Corner Wedge Top</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>51&quot;</td>
<td>51&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KGANG Pixel ganging mechanism

| **KP Corner Wedge Dolly** | 36" | 24" | 27.5" |

### Order Code

**Example:**

KP-24-141-004-118T

**Order Code**

**Example:**

KP-24-141-004-118T

### Finishes

**Colored laminate finishes:**
- Bright White (suffix 111)
  - Ash (suffix 114)
  - Natural Oak (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 127)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 144)
- Grey Ash (suffix 145)
- Classic Oak (suffix 146)
- Graphite Pearl (suffix 147)
- Zebra (suffix 148)

**Veneer/wood finishes:**
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

### Construction

**Laminate and veneer tops:**
- Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet. Laminate tops can be specified with a flat ABS or molded urethane edge. Veneer tops will have matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified on corner wedge tops with a wood veneer top. Edge and top will match.

**Hangers:**
- Hangers are made of steel and finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

### Dimensions

**Side depth refers to edges adjacent to connecting tables.**

**Width refers to edge facing the user.**

### Features

**Corner Wedge Top:**
- The Corner Wedge Top is used to easily transition Pixel rectangular training tables into L-shape, U-shape or hollow square configurations. This top connects to the adjacent tables by powder coated steel hangers and Pixel ganging brackets. By eliminating legs in the design, the Corner Wedge allows for unencumbered leg room in the corner position.

**Corner Wedge Dolly:**
- The Corner Wedge Dolly is made of black powder coated steel on casters and can fit up to 12 wedges. The handle on the dolly can be used to support the weight of the Corner Wedge while ganging or removing from the Pixel Tables.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 14.

**Note:**
- Pixel tables are Greenguard certified.
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>h (in)</th>
<th>top finish</th>
<th>laminate/veneer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; x 36&quot; square</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bright White flat edgeband</td>
<td>KFXW6030-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot; x 42&quot; square</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bright White flat edgeband</td>
<td>KFXW6036-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; x 48&quot; square</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bright White flat edgeband</td>
<td>KFXW6042-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; x 60&quot; square</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bright White flat edgeband</td>
<td>KFXW6048-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66&quot; x 66&quot; square</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bright White flat edgeband</td>
<td>KFXW6054-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; x 72&quot; square</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bright White flat edgeband</td>
<td>KFXW6060-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96&quot; x 96&quot; square</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bright White flat edgeband</td>
<td>KFXW6072-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120&quot; x 120&quot; square</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bright White flat edgeband</td>
<td>KFXW6090-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144&quot; x 144&quot; square</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bright White flat edgeband</td>
<td>KFXW60108-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180&quot; x 180&quot; square</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bright White flat edgeband</td>
<td>KFXW60144-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240&quot; x 240&quot; square</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bright White flat edgeband</td>
<td>KFXW60240-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300&quot; x 300&quot; square</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bright White flat edgeband</td>
<td>KFXW60300-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; x 36&quot; rectangle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bright White flat edgeband</td>
<td>KFXW4830-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot; x 42&quot; rectangle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bright White flat edgeband</td>
<td>KFXW4836-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; x 48&quot; rectangle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bright White flat edgeband</td>
<td>KFXW4842-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; x 60&quot; rectangle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bright White flat edgeband</td>
<td>KFXW4860-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66&quot; x 66&quot; rectangle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bright White flat edgeband</td>
<td>KFXW5466-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; x 72&quot; rectangle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bright White flat edgeband</td>
<td>KFXW5472-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96&quot; x 96&quot; rectangle</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bright White flat edgeband</td>
<td>KFXW5496-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- **Caster Options:** ($90 list per caster)
- **Table options:**

**Construction and Finishes**

- **Laminate:**
- **Veneer:**

**Features**

- **Ganging:**
- **Materials:**
- **Colorways:**
- **Ordering:**

**Specification:**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Locking casters or glide selection
- 3. Top finish option
- 4. Edgeband selection
- 5. Cutout option
- 6. Leg block
### Marc Krusin

**Pixel™ Table Series**

**Y-Leg Tables, Fixed, Flip, and Fold Tops**

**Designer(s):** Marc Krusin, 2015

**Award(s):** Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Table Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>KYXW</strong> Work Height, Fixed Top</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>116</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KYPW</strong> Work Height, Flip Top, Casters</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KGANG</strong> Fixed ganging mechanism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>laminate/flat edge</th>
<th>laminate/molded edge</th>
<th>veneer/wood</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KYW7236-C-142-367T-Y-906T</td>
<td>$2,074.</td>
<td>$2,268.</td>
<td>$4,086.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**

- **KYPW7236-C-142-367T-Y-906T**

**Finishes**

- Colored laminate finishes:
  - Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
  - Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)
  - Black, matte (suffix 111)
  - Woodgrain laminate finishes:
    - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
    - Natural Maple (suffix 125)
    - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
    - Walnut (suffix 127)
    - Light Ash (suffix 139)
    - Pewter (suffix 140)
    - Whitened Ash (suffix 141)
    - Classic Oak (suffix 142)
    - Graphite Pearl (suffix 143)
    - abound (suffix 145)
- Veneer top/edge finishes:
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Natural Oak (suffix NO)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix FO)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix EO)
- Woodgrain flat edge finishes:
  - Black (suffix 300)
  - Mink (suffix 324)
  - Interiore (suffix 306)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004)
- Flat edgeband finishes:
  - Black (suffix 111T)
  - Mink (suffix 324T)
  - Platinum (suffix 367T)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004T)

**Construction**

- Laminate and Veneer tops: Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet bottom. Laminate tops can be specified with a flat MDF or molded urethane edge. Veneer top will have matching solid wood edge. Solid wood edges can be specified on corner wedge tops with a wood veneer top. Edge and top will match.
- Legs: Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Base and upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and bolted to an extruded aluminum vertical stem. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

**Electrical**

- Cutout options: (+50 list per cutout) Tables may be specified with no cutouts (code Y). For single or double cutout codes, please choose your electrical module(s) then refer to the cutout matrix on page 150 for the proper cutout code.
- Grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout. Please refer to pg. 174-175.

**Features**

- Ganging tables: Each table is fitted with a Pixel connector on the underside of each corner. To join tables, align the mechanisms and slide the levers along the curved path to engage.
- Note: Pixel tables are Greenguard certified.
- Caution: When moving flip top tables on casters, only push tables while the top is down in the flat position.
### Marc Krusin

**Pixel™ Table Series**

**Column Leg Tables**

**Designer(s):**  
Marc Krusin, 2015

**Award(s):**  
Best of Neocon Gold Award, 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Table Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KBXW Work Height, Fixed Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXL Lounge Height, Fixed Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXC Counter Height, Fixed Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXB Bar Height, Fixed Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXW Work Height, Fixed Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXL Lounge Height, Fixed Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXC Counter Height, Fixed Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBXB Bar Height, Fixed Top, Knife Edge</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** KBXW36D-G-111-300-Y-111T

**Finishes**

- **Colored laminate finishes:**  
  - Bright White, matte (suffix 118)  
  - Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)  
  - Black, matte (suffix 111)

- **Woodgrain laminate finishes:**  
  - Medium Cherry (suffix 124)  
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)  
  - Walnut (suffix 128)

- **Laminate and Veneer tops:**  
  - Constructed of an MDF core sandwiched between laminate or wood veneer top and phenolic backer sheet.  
  - Reverse knife edge is only available in a molded urethane edge and a solid wood edge.  
  - ABS flat edge is not available.

- **Legs:**  
  - Extruded aluminum and finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

- **Glides:**  
  - Includes slide Glides, Glides (suffix G), and Glides (suffix H)

- **Electrical:**  
  - Includes KE1, KE2, and KE3 electrical modules.

- **Cutout Options:**  
  - Includes a round grommet, grommet cover must be ordered separately if specifying a grommet cutout.  
  - Dado and Router: ($30 list per cutout)

---

### Construction

**Laminate and Veneer:**  
*Please refer to page 174-175.*

---

---

---
Marc Krusin

Pixel™ Storage Units

Pedestal

Description | w | d | h | top thickness | weight
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
KS-31 Pedestal with two drawers | 18” | 18” | 26” | 2” |

Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2015

Order Code

Example: KS-31-C-118-118T-118T

- KS-31 Pixel Pedestal
- C locking casters
- 118 Bright White laminate top
- 118T Bright White ABS edge
- 118T Bright White painted case
- 118T Bright White legs

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Locking caster or glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. ABS edge selection
5. Case finish selection
6. Leg finish

Finishes

Colored laminate finishes:
- Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
- Folkstone, matte (suffix 114)
- Black, matte (suffix 111)

Woodgrain laminate finishes:
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- Walnut (suffix 127)
- Light Ash (suffix 149)
- Warm Ash (suffix 144)
- White Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Pearl (suffix 144)
- Ebony (suffix 145)

Veneer top/Veneer edge/Veneer case finishes:
- American Walnut (suffix A W)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Painted oak finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 115)
  - Jet Black (suffix 114)

Flat edgeband finishes:
- Black (suffix 111T)
- Mink (suffix 324T)
- Platinum (suffix 004T)
- White (suffix 118T)

Log finishes:
- Black (suffix 111T)
- Bright White (suffix 118T)
- Medium Grey (suffix 115T)

Glides/Casters:
- Glides (suffix G)
- Caster (suffix C) *

* Casters are always black

Case:
- 3/4” MDF with routed corners for seamless edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability. Veneer is applied on surface of each side or finished in a texturized paint.

Drawer:
- Body of drawer is veneer wrapped, mitred, and glued to 1/2” particle board.
- Drawer front is 3/4” particle board with wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a texturized paint.

The drawer features a faux double drawer facade which is delineated with a horizontal 1/8” groove painted or stained to match the case finish.

Laminate and Veneer tops:
- Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.

Note: There is a 1/8” reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the pedestal top.

Legs:
- Legs are constructed using a combination of extruded aluminum and a machined aluminum sheet metal plate. Upper mounting plates are aluminum and bolted to an extruded aluminum vertical stem. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

Maintenance:
- See pages 14.

Finish Code:
- Laminate top / ABS edge / Painted case
- Veneer top / Veneer edge / Veneer case

KnollStudio Vol. Two

176 177
### Marc Krusin

**Pixel™ Storage Units**

**Consoles**

**Designer(s):** Marc Krusin, 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>top thickness</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-21L Console with two-drawer interior with interior divider (left). False front facade shows three drawers (right) and a split double pencil drawer (left).</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>14 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>$6,428. $7,020.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-21R Console with two-drawer interior with interior divider (right). False front facade shows three drawers (left) and a split double pencil drawer (right).</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>14 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>$6,428. $7,020.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:**

KS-21R-G-118-118T-118T-118T

KS-21R Pixel Console, split double pencil drawer (right)

G Glides

118 Bright White laminate top

118T White ABS edge

118T Bright White painted case

Leg finishes:

Black (suffix 111T)

Bright White (suffix 118T)

Medium Grey (suffix 115T)

Aluminum (suffix 906T)

**Construction**

Case: 3/8" MDF with milled seams for smooth edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability. Wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a textured wet paint. The consoles feature false front facades that show three drawers and a split double pencil drawer (left or right). These are delineated with 1/8" grooves, painted or stained to match the case finish.

Laminate and Veneer tops: Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.

**Note:** There is a 1/8" reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the console top.

**Legs:** Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Upper mounting plate is cast aluminum and bolted to extruded aluminum leg and horizontal crossbars. Finushed in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

**Maintenance:** See page 14.
### Marc Krusin

**Pixel™ Storage Units**

**Two Position Credenzas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Top Thickness</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-01</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>1 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-02L</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>1 1/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-02R</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>1 1/8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example: KS-01-G-141-004T-118T-118T**

- **KS-01**: Pixel Two Position Credenza, two doors.
- **G**: Glides
- **141**: Whitened Ash laminate top
- **004T**: Folkstone ABS edge
- **118T**: Bright White painted case
- **118T**: Bright White legs

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Glide selection
3. Top finish selection
4. ABS edge selection
5. Case finish selection
6. Leg finish

**Finishes**

**Colored laminate finishes:**
- Bright White, matte (suffix 118)
- Black, matte (suffix 111)

**Woodgrain laminate finishes:**
- Medium Cherry (suffix 124)
- Natural Maple (suffix 123)
- Natural Oak (suffix 125)
- Warm Ash (suffix 139)
- Whitewash Ash (suffix 140)
- Grey Ash (suffix 142)
- Classic Oak (suffix 143)
- Graphite Pewter (suffix 144)
- Zebra (suffix 145)

**Veneer top/Case finishes:**
- American Walnut (suffix 48)
- Natural Oak (suffix 39)
- Fumed Oak (suffix 108)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix 109)

**Painted case finishes:**
- Bright White (suffix 110)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)

**Construction**

- **Case:** 3/4" MDF with rounded corners for smooth edges. Case is constructed using dried glue for added durability. Wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a textured paint.
- **Drawers and box files:** Body of drawer and box files are veneer wrapped, mitered, and glued 1/2 particle board. Drawer fronts and cabinet doors are 3/4 particle board with wood veneer applied on surface or finished in a textured paint.

**Maintenance:**
See page 14.

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**

**KS-01**

Laminate and Veneer top:
- Construction of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate top, and solid wood for veneer top.

**KS-02L**

Interior configurations:
- KS-01
- KS-02L
- KS-02R

Note:
There is a 1/8 reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the pedestal top.

**Legs:**
Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Upper mounting plates are cast aluminum and bolted to extruded aluminum legs and horizontal crossbars. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 14.
Marc Krusin  
*Pixel™ Storage Units*  
Four Position Credenzas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Top Thickness</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-11L</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28.5*</td>
<td>1.5&quot;</td>
<td>$7,014.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-11R</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28.5*</td>
<td>1.5&quot;</td>
<td>$7,658.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: KS-12R-G-OF-386T-111T-115T

**Finishes**

- **Colored laminate finishes:** Bright White, matte (suffix 118), Folkstone, matte (suffix 114), Black, matte (suffix 111)
- **Woodgrain laminate finishes:** Medium Cherry (suffix 124), Natural Maple (suffix 125), Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
- **Laminate and Veneer tops:** Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.

**Construction**

- **Case:** 3/4" MDF with mitered corners for seamless edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability.
- **Laminate and Veneer tops:** Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.

**Maintenance:** See pages 14.
**Marc Krusin**  
*Pixel™ Storage Units*  
**Four Position Credenzas**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Top Thickness</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-12L</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>1.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-12R</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>1.5&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-15L</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>37&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-15R</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>37&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **KS-12R** Four position credenza. Two doors with center divider and interior adjustable shelves (left), two box files (right).
- **KS-12L** Four position credenza. Two doors with center divider and interior adjustable shelves (right), two box files (left).
- **KS-15L** Residential - Four position credenza. Two doors with center divider and interior adjustable shelves (right), three drawers (left).
- **KS-15R** Residential - Four position credenza. Two doors with center divider and interior adjustable shelves (left), three drawers (right).

**Finishes**

- **Color laminate finishes:**
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Black Matte (suffix 111)
  - Folkstone (suffix 004)
  - Folkstone Matte (suffix 116)
  - Platinum (suffix 367)
  - Woodgrain (suffix 127)
  - Walnut (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Oak (suffix 140)
  - Zebrawood (suffix 143)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)
  - Walnut (suffix 125)
  - Natural Cherry (suffix 126)
  - Natural Oak (suffix 140)
  - Zebrawood (suffix 143)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Folkstone Oak (suffix OF)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - Medium Grey (suffix 115)

- **Pattern no.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laminate top / ABS edge / Painted case</th>
<th>Veneer top / Veneer edge / Veneer case</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KS-12L(G)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-12L(OF)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-12L(OF)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-13L(OF)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-13L(OF)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS-13L(OF)</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Case:** 3/4" MDF with routed corners for seamless edges. Case is constructed using dowel joints for added durability. Wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a wet coat paint.

- **Drawers and box files:**
  - Both drawers and box files are veneer wrapped, mitered, and glued. 3/4" particle board. Drawers and box files have 1/2" drawer face and cabinet doors are 3/4" particle board with wood veneer applied on surface of each side or finished in a textured paint finish.

- **Laminate and Veneer tops:**
  - Constructed of particle board wrapped in laminate or wood veneer. Edges can only be specified with a flat ABS edge for laminate tops, and solid wood for veneer tops.

- **Note:**
  - There is a 3/8" reveal between the top of the case and the bottom of the pedestal stop.

- **Legs:**
  - Legs are constructed using a combination of cast and extruded aluminum. Upper mounting plate are cast aluminum and bolted to extruded aluminum legs and horizontal crossbars. Finished in a highly durable textured powder coat paint.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See page 14.
### Marc Krusin

**Pixel™ Electrical**

**Round Grommet, KE1, KE2, KE3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Power Card</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KE101C72-BK</td>
<td>One receptacle module</td>
<td>Round Grommet</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C72-BK</td>
<td>Two receptacle module</td>
<td>1 Power</td>
<td>120V Grommet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C120-BK</td>
<td>2 Power</td>
<td>120V Grommet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C48-BK</td>
<td>Three receptacle module</td>
<td>1 Power</td>
<td>48V Grommet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C48-BK</td>
<td>2 Power</td>
<td>48V Grommet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C72-BK</td>
<td>Four receptacle module</td>
<td>1 Power</td>
<td>72V Grommet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C72-BK</td>
<td>2 Power</td>
<td>72V Grommet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** KE1200C72-BK
  - **KE1:** KE1 Electrical Module
  - **200:** 2 Power
  - **C72:** 72V Case
  - **BK:** Black Finish

**Ordering Information**

- **Case and Receptacle Finishes:**
  - Black case with Black receptacles (suffix BK)
  - White case with White receptacles (suffix WH)

- **Round Grommet Finishes:**
  - Jet Black (suffix 111T)
  - Bright White (suffix 118T)
  - Medium Grey (suffix 115T)
  - Sterling (suffix 906T)

**Construction**

- **Description:** KERG: Die-cast aluminum with powder coat matte paint finish.
  - KE1: Die-cast aluminum and plastic with powder coat matte paint finish.
  - KE2: Plastic construction with a soft-touch finish.

**Electrical**

- **USB:**
  - The USB option that is included in the KE1, KE2, and KE3 modules will have (2) USB jacks per position. For example a KE1101C72 module includes (1) Power and (1) USB but would actually have (1) Power and (2) USB jacks.
  - USB: 2 Amps

Note: Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.
Case Finish
Specify:
Black finish
60 L60
3 Power
300 KE8
KE8 Electrical Module
Example:
KE8300L60-BK
Order Code
KE3 Electrical Module is compatible with flat edge tables only. This mount will not work with knife edge tables.

Construction

Overview:
KE4: Die-cast aluminum with powder coat matte paint finish.
KE5: Aluminum case with powder coat matte paint finish.
KE6: Black case with Black receptacles

Steel:
Steel is 1020# tool steel and is hardened to HRC 35. NEED TO CHECK:

Electrical

USB: 2 Amps

Note:
Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.
### Designers:
Marc Krusin, 2015

**KE6: C-Leg Trough Only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Power Cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KE6 Four receptacle module</td>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>60’ Cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE6</td>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>12’ Cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE6 Pixel Link</td>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>60’ Pixel Link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE6 Hardwire</td>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>12’ Hardwire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KE6301C48</td>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB/48’ Cordset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE6301C72</td>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB/72’ Cordset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE6301L48</td>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB/48’ Pixel Link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE6301L60</td>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB/60’ Pixel Link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE6301H</td>
<td>3 Power, 1 USB/60’ Hardwire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Information**

- **Case and Receptacle Finishes:**
  - Black case with Black receptacles (suffix BK)
  - White case with White receptacles (suffix WH)

- **Note:** KE6 Electrical Modules are only available on C-Leg tables with trough cutout.

**Cutout Codes:**
Please refer to the Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix on page 158 for table compatibility and cutout codes.

**Note:** Power Modules with a Pixel Link require a Starter Box. 72” wide tables require a jumper cable. Please refer to page 192 of the price list for Pixel Link Starter Boxes and Cables.

**Pixel Link**

- **Description:** KE6: Aluminum case with powder coat matte paint finish.

**Consumable**

- **USB:** The USB option that is included in the KE6 module will only have (1) USB jack per position. For example a KE6301C72 module includes (3) Power and (1) USB and will have (3) Power and (1) USB jack.

**Electrical**

- **USB:** 2 Amps

**Note:** Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.
Pixel™ Link Starter Boxes and Jumper Cables

Order Code
Example: KLSC120

Starter Box 72" Cordset

Ordering Information
Example 1:

Need: (3) rows of (8) tables

Starter Boxes: 72" Cordset (3)

Electrical Specifications:
(24) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module - KE4301L60BK
(24) Jumper Cable - KLJ12

Example 2:

Need: (3) rows of (8) tables

Starter Boxes: 72" Cordset (6)

Electrical Specifications:
(24) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module - KE4301L60BK
(18) Jumper Cable - KLJ12

Pixel Link is a non-sequential power system that allows users to "daisy chain" multiple power centers together. Pixel Link's "brain" allows users to connect up to 8 power/data centers off of one starter box. The smart LED indicators will illuminate green when you're connected and ready to plug in. A red light means that you've linked too many units.

Pixel Link Rules

Starter Boxes:
Starter Boxes can accommodate a maximum of (8) electrical modules and/or jumper cables (do not count the Starter Box itself).

Example: (8) Electrical Modules or (4) Electrical Modules with (4) Jumper Cables.

Electrical Modules:
Cordset: Choose an Electrical Module with the appropriate length cord to reach the power source.

Pixel Link: Choose an electrical module with a Pixel Link length equivalent to the width of your table. The maximum Pixel Link cable length is 60". Therefore, on 72" tables, you will need to order the electrical module with 60" Pixel Link cable and an additional 12" jumper cable.

Cutout Codes:
Refer to the Pixel Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix on page 158 for table compatibility and cutout codes.

Corner Wedge:
If utilizing a Corner Wedge in your configuration, specify a 24" Pixel Link to accommodate the added distance and curve for each corner wedge trip.

Pixel Link

Pixel Link is a non-sequential power system that allows users to "daisy chain" multiple power centers together. Pixel Link's "brain" allows users to connect up to 8 power/data centers off of one starter box. The smart LED indicators will illuminate green when you're connected and ready to plug in. A red light means that you've linked too many units.

Order Code
Example: KLSC120

Starter Box 72" Cordset

Ordering Information
Example 1:

Need: (3) rows of (8) tables

Starter Boxes: 72" Cordset (3)

Electrical Specifications:
(24) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module - KE4301L60BK
(24) Jumper Cable - KLJ12

Example 2:

Need: (3) rows of (8) tables

Starter Boxes: 72" Cordset (6)

Electrical Specifications:
(24) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module - KE4301L60BK
(18) Jumper Cable - KLJ12

Pixel Link is a non-sequential power system that allows users to "daisy chain" multiple power centers together. Pixel Link's "brain" allows users to connect up to 8 power/data centers off of one starter box. The smart LED indicators will illuminate green when you're connected and ready to plug in. A red light means that you've linked too many units.

Pixel Link Rules

Starter Boxes:
Starter Boxes can accommodate a maximum of (8) electrical modules and/or jumper cables (do not count the Starter Box itself).

Example: (8) Electrical Modules or (4) Electrical Modules with (4) Jumper Cables.

Electrical Modules:
Cordset: Choose an Electrical Module with the appropriate length cord to reach the power source.

Pixel Link: Choose an electrical module with a Pixel Link length equivalent to the width of your table. The maximum Pixel Link cable length is 60". Therefore, on 72" tables, you will need to order the electrical module with 60" Pixel Link cable and an additional 12" jumper cable.

Cutout Codes:
Refer to the Pixel Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix on page 158 for table compatibility and cutout codes.

Corner Wedge:
If utilizing a Corner Wedge in your configuration, specify a 24" Pixel Link to accommodate the added distance and curve for each corner wedge trip.

Pixel Link

Pixel Link is a non-sequential power system that allows users to "daisy chain" multiple power centers together. Pixel Link's "brain" allows users to connect up to 8 power/data centers off of one starter box. The smart LED indicators will illuminate green when you're connected and ready to plug in. A red light means that you've linked too many units.

Pixel Link Rules

Starter Boxes:
Starter Boxes can accommodate a maximum of (8) electrical modules and/or jumper cables (do not count the Starter Box itself).

Example: (8) Electrical Modules or (4) Electrical Modules with (4) Jumper Cables.

Electrical Modules:
Cordset: Choose an Electrical Module with the appropriate length cord to reach the power source.

Pixel Link: Choose an electrical module with a Pixel Link length equivalent to the width of your table. The maximum Pixel Link cable length is 60". Therefore, on 72" tables, you will need to order the electrical module with 60" Pixel Link cable and an additional 12" jumper cable.

Cutout Codes:
Refer to the Pixel Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix on page 158 for table compatibility and cutout codes.

Corner Wedge:
If utilizing a Corner Wedge in your configuration, specify a 24" Pixel Link to accommodate the added distance and curve for each corner wedge trip.
Marc Krusin
Pixel™ Electrical
Pixel™ Trac

Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2015

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KTK</th>
<th>Pixel Trac Kit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single Duplex Kit for 48” table</td>
<td>48” metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Duplex Kit for 60” table</td>
<td>60” metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Duplex Kit for 72” table</td>
<td>72” metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Duplex Kit</td>
<td>96” metal conduit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KTD</th>
<th>Pixel Trac Duplex Kit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single Duplex Kit</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KTSH</th>
<th>Pixel Trac Starter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Starter Cable for 72” Hardwire</td>
<td>72” metal conduit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starter Cable for 120” Hardwire</td>
<td>120” metal conduit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example**: KTSH120
  - **KTHT**: Pixel Trac metal conduit
  - **KTSH**: Pixel Trac Starter Cable
  - **Order Code**: KTSH120

**Ordering Information**

**How to Specify Pixel Trac Power System**:

**Example 1**: Need: (2) rows of (13) tables

- **Table Specifications**: (26) 60” x 24” Pixel C-Leg Tables with a Front Center (CN) cutout for a KE4 power module in all tables.
- Each starter (inked) cable can accommodate a minimum of (13) Pixel Trac jumper kits. Choose the length starter that matches the distance to your power source. For this application we will need to specify (2) Pixel Trac Starters, one for each row.
- Select the Pixel Trac Kit that is the same length as the table. For this application we will need (26) of the 60” Pixel Trac kits, (1) for each table.
- Review the Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix to verify that the preferred power module is available in the requested location. Choose the power module with the 48” cordset to reduce the amount of excess cord that needs to be stored in each trough. For this application we will need (26) of the KE4 Electrical Modules.

**Electrical Specifications**:

- (26) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module – KE4202C48WH
- (26) 60” Pixel Trac Kit – KTK60
- (2) Pixel Trac Starters – KTSH120

**Example 2**: Need: (2) rows of (13) tables

- **Table Specifications**: (26) 72” x 30” Pixel C-Leg Tables with a Front Left and Right (DN) cutout with two KE4 power modules in each table.
- Each starter (inked) cable can accommodate a maximum of (13) Pixel Trac jumper kits. Choose the length starter that matches the distance to your power source. For this application we will need to specify (2) Pixel Trac Starters, one for each row.
- Select the Pixel Trac Kit that is the same length as the table. For this application we will need (26) of the 72” Pixel Trac Kits, (1) for each table.
- Review the Grommet and Electrical Module Cutout Matrix to verify that the preferred power module is available in the requested location. Choose the power module with the 48” cordset to reduce the amount of excess cord that needs to be stored in each trough. For this application we will need (52) of the KE4 Electrical Modules.

**Electrical Specifications**:

- (52) KE4 Pixel Electrical Module – KE4202C48WH
- (26) 72” Pixel Trac Kit – KTK72
- (2) Pixel Trac Starters – KTSH72

**Pattern No.**

- **KTK48**: $150
- **KTK60**: $175
- **KTK72**: $196
- **KTK84**: $206
- **KTK96**: $216
- **KTHT**: $113
- **KTSH72**: $142
- **KTSH120**: $192
**Marc Krusin**  
*Pixel™ Electrical*  
*Pixel™ Wire Management*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finished</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KE-VF</td>
<td>Vertical wire management clips for Four Leg Pixel Tables</td>
<td>KE-VF</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-VB</td>
<td>Vertical wire management clips for Column Base Pixel Tables</td>
<td>KE-VB</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-VCT</td>
<td>Vertical wire management clips for C and T Leg Pixel Tables</td>
<td>KE-VCT</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-VCTE</td>
<td>Vertical wire management clips for Electric Height Adjustable C and T Leg Pixel Tables</td>
<td>KE-VCTE</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-VY</td>
<td>Vertical wire management clips for Y Leg Pixel Tables</td>
<td>KE-VY</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-H</td>
<td>Horizontal wire management clips for Pixel Tables</td>
<td>KE-H</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-VC</td>
<td>Vertical cord cover for C and T leg tables with casters</td>
<td>KE-VC-( )</td>
<td>$50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE-VG</td>
<td>Vertical cord cover for C and T leg tables with glides</td>
<td>KE-VG-( )</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Example: KE-CT  
KE-CT | Vertical wire management clips for C and T Leg  
Specify: | Pattern number  
Example: | KE-VG-118T  
KE-VG | Vertical cord cover for C and T Leg table on glides  
| Bright White | 
Specify: | 1. Pattern number  
2. Paint finish

**Finishes**  
Jet Black (suffix 111T)  
Bright White (suffix 118T)  
Medium Grey (suffix 115T)  
Sterling (suffix 906T)

**Features**  
**Vertical Wire Management Clips:**  
Vertical wire management clips easily snap onto the leg of the Pixel Table in order to guide the wires and cords down to the floor. Clips slide up and down the leg for adjustment.  

**Horizontal Wire Management Clips:**  
Horizontal wire management clips screw onto the underside of the table top which secures the wires or cables in place.  

**Cord Covers:**  
Cord covers can be specified for both C and T Leg Pixel tables on casters or glides. Covers are anodized aluminum and snap onto the leg to hide vertical wires and allow for a more seamless look. Specify paint finish to match table leg finish. Recommended for use when specifying Pixel Trac.  

**Note:** Cord covers cannot be used on electric and pinset height adjustable tables.
Below are a few configurations of the LSM V-Base rectangular conference tables:

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern Number, indicating either Flushed (suffix P) or Surround edge detail (suffix S)*
2. Top finish
3. Base/edge detail finish
4. Power Center cut-out option, per section

**Construction**

Top:
- Plastic laminate and wood veneer, 1” thick.
- Solid particle fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet.
- Veneer tops come with matching 1/32” solid lumber exterior edges and veneer self-edge at joining section edges.
- Plastic laminate tops are edged with matching 3mm ABS flat edge band.
- Engineered stone and marble, 20mm thick tops with 1” painted medium density fiberboard sub-tops.

Edges:
The LSM Conference Table Series features two distinctive applied edge details for all top finishes. The extracted aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Flushed (P) or partial Surround (S)* profiles, as diagrammed below:

- **Flush edge**
- **Partial Surround**

* Partial Surround only available on glass top.

**Power Center Cutout Options:**

- Per cut-out, per section
- **Y** - No Cut Outs
- AE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
- AE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center depth, two side locations (R&L)
- BE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- BE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- GE2 - 6X2 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- GE3 - 3X1 Power Center, center on depth, one side location

**Shipping:**

- V-base columns, support rails and intermediate legs are shipped separately. V-base columns shipped fully assembled. Tops are predrilled for attachment to base and rails.

**LSM Power Center electrical hubs for table top access.**

Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table.

See chart below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Outside segment</th>
<th>Inside segment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)01</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, BE2</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)04</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)02</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)04</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)03</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)01</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)02</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)04</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)03</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)01</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)02</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)04</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)03</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)01</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)02</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)04</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)03</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)01</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)02</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)04</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)03</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)01</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)02</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)04</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)03</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)01</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)02</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)04</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)03</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)01</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)02</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)04</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3-RV(P,S)03</td>
<td>Y, BE2, BE3</td>
<td>Y, GE2, GE3, GE6, AE2, AE3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The v-base is constructed of polished stainless steel, horizontal brushed stainless steel, or powder coat painted cold rolled steel. End panels of the v-base are easily removable using thumb screws, lift with handles to remove from internal box.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh
LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base
Rectangular Conference Table with V-Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>no. of sections</th>
<th>base/edge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>L3RV01</strong> - Base conference table</td>
<td>84&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L3RV04</strong> - Base conference table</td>
<td>96&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grommet finish** (optional)
- Aluminum (suffix R5)
- Black painted base, Black Anodized Medium Grey (suffix 115)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- White (suffix 118)
- Steel/anodized aluminum (suffix SS)
- Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel (suffix C)

**Cut-out options**
- Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BGG2)
- No grommets (Y)
- Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (BGG3)

**Base and Edge profile finish**
- Window aluminum wire (suffix ALG)
- Extruded aluminum edge details are distinctive applied edge details. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the partial Surround (S); profiles are diagrammed below.
- Laminated Glass (ALG)

**Top finish (including edgeband)**
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- White Ash (suffix A101)

**Pattern number**
- L3RVP01-( )-( )-( )
- L3RV01-( )-( )-( )

**Pattern numbers, laminate, engineered stone, grey marble, calacatta, colored laminate top finishes**

**Order Code**
- Fiegenschuh, 2012
- Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**
**LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base**

**Rectangular Two Segment Conference Table with V-Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>no. of sections</th>
<th>Section Width</th>
<th>Knowledge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3SV32 V-Base conference table</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SV32 V-Base conference table</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3SV32 V-Base conference table</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>PA (Chrome)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

**Order Code**

- Example: L3SV32-W-C-R-E3-R-E3
- L3SVP32 120/60/H11033 rectangular table, plinth edge, two segments
- A W American Walnut veneer top
- Pol. S.S./Chome base and chromed aluminum edge detail
- BE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power Center, left of joining section edge, mid-depth, Segment 1
- BE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power Center, right of joining section edge, mid-depth, Segment 2

**Finishes**

| Colored laminate top | Bright White (suffix 110) | Folkstone Grey (suffix 114) | Note: Flat. (suffix 08) edgeband to match veneer top with 1/4" solid wood edge: White Ash (suffix A10), American Walnut (suffix AW), Natural Oak (suffix ON), Fumed Oak (suffix OF), Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) | Engineered Stone top | Vetro Bianco (suffix VB) | Note: Limited availability based on material sheet size. | Base/Edge finishes | Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix C) | Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel (tempered aluminum (suffix 69), White (suffix 110), Folkstone Grey (suffix 114), Medium Grey (suffix 115), Black painted base, Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix B5) | Electrical | Power Center Cutout Options: ($133 per cutout) | Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes. Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below. Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations. L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, L43X1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, L46X2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both. Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table: L3SV22: Y, BE2, BE3 L3SV32: Y, BE2, BE3 | Features | The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile is diagramed below. Plinth edge detail: Note: LSM tables are Greenguard certified. |

**Order Code**

| Pattern number | laminate (suffix) | veneer | engineered stone (suffix) | grey marble (suffix) | calacatta (suffix) | Features | Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table | L3SV22: Y, BE2, BE3 L3SV32: Y, BE2, BE3 | Features | The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile is diagramed below. Plinth edge detail: Note: LSM tables are Greenguard certified. |
**Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with V-Base**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>No. of Sections</th>
<th>Section Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSVP24</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSVP35V</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Pol. Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSVV35</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Pol. Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSVV35V</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Pol. Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSVV28</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Pol. Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finish Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Veneer Top</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td>(suffix ON)</td>
<td>Light Oak</td>
<td>Satin</td>
<td>$32,086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Walnut</td>
<td>(suffix AW)</td>
<td>Medium Oak</td>
<td>Satin</td>
<td>$34,788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Ash</td>
<td>(suffix A101)</td>
<td>Dark Oak</td>
<td>Satin</td>
<td>$36,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumed Oak</td>
<td>(suffix OF)</td>
<td>Poplar</td>
<td>Satin</td>
<td>$39,245</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Available Electrical Cut-outs**

For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)

For Power Center, center, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6)

In addition to the standard cutouts, there are options for:

- Two Power Centers (outlet, center, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6))
- Power Center (outlet, center, mid-depth (BE2), (BE3), (BE6))

**Note:** Available at additional cost per individual table.

**Features**

- Power Center Canoe Option: (BE2) per group.
- Tables can be furnished with pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes.
- Individual table base unique cutout options please refer to the chart below.
- Power Centers are available in three sizes and multiple configurations.

**Designers:** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**
### Order Code Example

**L3TVP54-(AE2)-(GE6)**
- A2 A2 table, paint/edge, three segments.
- GE6 GE6 outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Finish Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3TVP54-(AE2)-(GE6)</td>
<td>Bright White painted base, Black Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>$102,246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TVP54-(BE2)-(GE6)</td>
<td>Black painted base, Black Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>$108,216</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Coating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bright White painted base</td>
<td>Bright White</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black painted base</td>
<td>Black Anodized Aluminum</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Oak</td>
<td>Ebonized Oak</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumed Oak</td>
<td>Fumed Oak</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Walnut</td>
<td>American Walnut</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Ash</td>
<td>White Ash</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineered Stone</td>
<td>Grey Marble</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calacatta</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arabescato</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vetra Bianca</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Power Centers

- **L3VVP60-(AE2)-(SS)**
- **L3VVP62-(AE2)-(SS)**
- **L3VVP70-(AE2)-(SS)**
- **L3VVP70-(BE3)-(SS)**

### Features
- The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extruded aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile is diagramed below.
- Plinth edge detail:
  - [Diagram of Plinth Edge]

### Specifications
- Pattern number
- Top finishes (including edgeband)
- Base and Edge profile finish
- Cut-out options

### Table Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>laminate (suffix)</th>
<th>varient (suffix)</th>
<th>engineered stone (YR)</th>
<th>Engineered stone (G93)</th>
<th>Grey marble (GG, GGS)</th>
<th>Available Electro - cal (WA, MAS)</th>
<th>calacatta (MC, MCS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh
LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base
Rectangular Five Segment Conference Table with V-Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>no. of sections</th>
<th>section width</th>
<th>knowledge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSMV90-V</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0'</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0'</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0'</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0'</td>
<td>Paint/Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0'</td>
<td>Polished S.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>base/edge</th>
<th>selection pattern number</th>
<th>laminate (_)</th>
<th>veneer (_)</th>
<th>grey marble (GG, GGS)</th>
<th>arabescato (MA, MAS)</th>
<th>calacatta (MC, MCS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3XV90-V</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>$18,494.</td>
<td>$37,319.</td>
<td>$79,353.</td>
<td>$99,245.</td>
<td>$119,128.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3XV90-V</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>22,284.</td>
<td>41,110.</td>
<td>83,144.</td>
<td>103,036.</td>
<td>122,918.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: L3XVP90-VB-C-BE3-AE3-AE3-BE3
L3XVP90 360/H11033 rectangular table, plinth edge, five segment
VB Vetro Bianco top
C Polished stainless steel base and chromed aluminum edge detail
BE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power center, right, mid-depth, segment 1
AE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power Center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 2
AE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power Center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 3
AE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power Center, left and right, mid-depth, segment 4
BE3 Cutout for L43x1 Power Center, left, mid-depth, segment 5

Finishes
Colored laminate top:
- Bright White (suffix 111)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Natural Oak (suffix 08)
- White Ash (suffix A101)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)

Veneer top with 1/4" solid wood edge:
- White Ash (suffix A101)
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Natural Oak (suffix 08)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Black stained beech, Black stained Beech

Base/Edge finishes:
- Polished Stainless Steel/Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
- Horizontal Brushed Stainless Steel/Acid Etched Aluminum (suffix SS)
- Stainless Steel (suffix 118)
- Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
- Medium Grey (suffix 115)
- Black painted base, Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix R5)

Electrical
Power Center Cutout Options: ($133 per cutout)
- L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, L43X1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, L46X2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both.

Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table:
- L3XV90:
  - outside sections: Y, BE2, BE3
  - inside sections: Y, AE3, AE3, GE2, GE3, GE6

Features
The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P) profile in diaphragm below.

Plinth edge detail:

Note: LSM tables are Greenguard certified.
4. Cut-out options
3. Base and Edge profile finish
2. Top finish (including edgeband)
1. Pattern number

- Y Cutout for L46x2 Power
- AE2 Cutout for L46x2 Power
- AE2 Cutout for L46x2 Power
- AE2 Cutout for L46x2 Power

- SS Horizontal brushed
- MA Polished Arabescato
- L3VVP72 288

Example:
L3VVP72-( )-( )-( )-( )-(AE2-AE2-AE2-Y-AE2-AE2)

Order Code

Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh
LSM Conference Table Series with V-Base
Rectangular Six Segment Conference Table with V-Base

KnollStudio Vol. Two
Below are the three general configurations of the LSM L-Leg conference tables: square, rectangular with four legs, and rectangular with four corner legs and intermediate support legs.

The L-Leg design maximizes leg clearance using an under table support structure that allows for a 120" wide table with the use of just four legs. Tables wider than 120" are supported with an inset intermediate supporting leg.

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern Number, indicating either legs and intermediate support legs
2. Top finish
3. Base/edge detail finish
4. Power Center cut-out option, per section

**Construction**

Top:
- Plastic laminate and wood veneer, 1/4" thick; 3-ply solid particle fiberboard core with balanced backer sheet. Veneer tops come with matching 1/4" solid hemlock exterior edges and veneer self-edge at joining section edges. Plastic laminate tops are edged with matching 5mm ABS flat edge band.

The LSM Conference Table Series features two distinctive applied edge details for all top finishes. The extruded aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and are finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select either Plinth (P) or partial Surround (S), profiles are diagrammed below.

*Partial Surround only available on glass top.*

**LSM Power center electrical hubs for table top access. Individual tables have cut-out options per section, per table. See chart below:**

**Power Center Cut-out Options:**
- Per cut-out, per section
- Y - No Cut Outs
- BE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- BE6 - 6X2 Power Center, center on depth, one side location
- GE2 - 2X1 Power Center, center on depth, center on width
- GE6 - 6X2 Power Center, center on depth, center on width

**Leg and frame**

The L-Leg conference tables feature extruded aluminum legs that connect to the table surface with four adjustable aluminum corner castings that allows for precise alignment with the tables edge. A steel sub-structure spans the table’s width and provides rigid support for all material options.

**Shipping:**

Tops, legs, intermediate legs and supporting rails are shipped separately. Tops are profiled for attachment to legs and support rails.

---

KnollStudio Vol. Two
### LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

**Rectangular Conference Table with L-Legs**

**Designers:** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

**Details:**
- **Width:** 42” (106 cm)
- **Depth:** 29” (74 cm)
- **Height:** 29” (74 cm)
- **Segments:** 1
- **Laminate:** Formica, Silestone, or Solid Surface
- **Edge Options:** Solid wood edge, one segment, Center, center, mid-depth
- **Finish Options:** Ebonized Oak (suffix OE), Fumed Oak (suffix OF), Natural Oak (suffix ON), White Ash (suffix A101)
- **Leg Options:** Available in three sizes and multiple configurations.

#### Grommet Options

- **Grommet Finish:** Optional
- **Cut-out Options:**
- **Base and Edge Profile Finish:**
- **Pattern Number:** Specify:
- **Example:** Order Code L3RLP48-( )-( )

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>No. of Sections</th>
<th>No. of Leg Boxes</th>
<th>Knowledge Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3RL00</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Panel Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL02</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Panel Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL04</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Panel Anodized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RL06</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Panel Anodized</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finishes

- **Color Options:** Bamboo veneer (suffix B), Natural Oak (suffix N), Ebonized Oak (suffix E).
- **Edge Options:** Solid wood edge, one segment, Center, center, mid-depth.

### Electrical

- **Power Center Options:**
  - Single Power Center: Left or Right of individual table.
  - Two Power Centers: Left and Right of individual table.
- **Features:**
  - Active USB Jacks
  - Grommets
  - Power Center Cutouts

### Table Sizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminate</th>
<th>Top Veneer</th>
<th>Engineered Stone</th>
<th>Grey Marble</th>
<th>Granite</th>
<th>Engineered Stone (MS)</th>
<th>Laminated Glass (ALG)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP48-( )-C</td>
<td>$10,075</td>
<td>$8,040</td>
<td>$10,042</td>
<td>$8,124</td>
<td>$11,249</td>
<td>$13,256</td>
<td>$11,719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP48-( )-C</td>
<td>$2,793</td>
<td>$1,311</td>
<td>$1,839</td>
<td>$1,318</td>
<td>$2,381</td>
<td>$2,668</td>
<td>$2,386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP48-( )-C</td>
<td>$4,666</td>
<td>$3,537</td>
<td>$5,941</td>
<td>$4,376</td>
<td>$6,130</td>
<td>$6,941</td>
<td>$6,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP48-( )-C</td>
<td>$3,014</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td>$1,836</td>
<td>$1,338</td>
<td>$1,934</td>
<td>$1,934</td>
<td>$1,934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP48-( )-C</td>
<td>$4,456</td>
<td>$3,701</td>
<td>$5,645</td>
<td>$4,206</td>
<td>$5,010</td>
<td>$5,010</td>
<td>$5,010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP48-( )-C</td>
<td>$9,014</td>
<td>$4,700</td>
<td>$7,053</td>
<td>$5,916</td>
<td>$7,858</td>
<td>$7,858</td>
<td>$7,858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP48-( )-C</td>
<td>$4,377</td>
<td>$3,663</td>
<td>$5,372</td>
<td>$4,084</td>
<td>$5,720</td>
<td>$5,720</td>
<td>$5,720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP48-( )-C</td>
<td>$8,066</td>
<td>$4,308</td>
<td>$6,126</td>
<td>$4,806</td>
<td>$6,842</td>
<td>$6,842</td>
<td>$6,842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP48-( )-C</td>
<td>$3,904</td>
<td>$3,246</td>
<td>$5,674</td>
<td>$4,372</td>
<td>$6,074</td>
<td>$6,074</td>
<td>$6,074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3RLP48-( )-C</td>
<td>$7,181</td>
<td>$5,179</td>
<td>$8,545</td>
<td>$6,712</td>
<td>$9,145</td>
<td>$9,145</td>
<td>$9,145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Note

LSM tables are Greenguard certified.
**LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs**

**Description**

- **L3RL10** - L-Leg conference table
  - Plinth edge detail: Aluminum legs, stainless finishes

**Accessories**

- **L3RLF10** - For Single Power Center (Y) or No Power Center (Y)
  - Power Center Cutout Options: ($133 per cutout)
  - Tables can be hardwired using pre-wired boxes, or plugged in with cordset boxes. Tables top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options, please refer to the chart below.

**Grommet Options:** ($133 per cutout)

- For Two Power Centers, left and right of the table, select either Plinth edge (P) or Single grommet, left, mid-depth (GE2), (GE3), (BE6)

**Order Code**

- **Example:** L3RLF10-( )-( )

**Specified: 1. Pattern number**

**Note:** The LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extended aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and may be finished to match basic finish options. For a specific, select either Plinth edge (P) or partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below. Please note that the partial Surround profile is only available on laminated glass (ALG).

**LSM Tables are Greenguard certified.**

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>no. of sections</th>
<th>no. of legs</th>
<th>Finish Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3RL10 L-Leg conference table</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Panel Anodized</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FINISHES**

- **Colored Laminate Top:**
  - Bright White (suffix 110)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix ALG)

- **Engineered Stone Top:**
  - White Polished (suffix WP)
  - Natural Stone (suffix NS)

**Plinth Edge finishes:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Choice (suffix C)</th>
<th>Laminated Black Anodized Aluminum (suffix ALG)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Woven aluminum wire</td>
<td>Woven aluminum wire (suffix ALG)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrical**

- **For Single Power Center (Y)**
  - Feature 2 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both
  - Available Electrical Grommets per individual table:
    - L3RL10: Y, GE2, GE3
    - L3RL12: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
    - L3RL14: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

- **For Two Power Centers, left and right of the table:**
  - Feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, or combination of both
  - Available Electrical Grommets per individual table:
    - L3RL10: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
    - L3RL12: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
    - L3RL14: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

- **For no Power Center (Y):**
  - Feature 1 simplex outlet and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, or combination of both
  - Available Electrical Grommets per individual table:
    - L3RL10: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
    - L3RL12: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
    - L3RL14: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

---

**Features**

- **LSM Conference Table features two distinctive applied edge details. The extended aluminum edge details are available in two profiles and may be finished to match basic finish options. For specific, select either Plinth edge (P) or partial Surround (S); profiles are diagramed below.**

- **Plinth edge detail:**

- **Partial Surround edge detail:**

---

**KnollStudio Vol. Two**

---

**Knoll Studio Vol. Two**

---
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>L3SLP20- Mendocino- Y- BE2- BE2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frontal</td>
<td>BE2 Power Center, left of joining edge section, mid-depth, segment 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color</td>
<td>Mendocino (suffix MG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>For Single Power Center, left or right of joining edge section, mid-depth (BE2), BE6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finishes**

- **Coated wood top finishes**
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - White Oak (suffix AW)
  - Butternut (suffix BW)

- **Coated marble top finishes**
  - Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)
  - Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)
  - Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)

- **Engineered stone top finishes**
  - Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)
  - Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
  - Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)

- **Electrical**

- **Grommet options** ($133 per cutout)

- **Table Cutouts**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Center Cutout Options</th>
<th>($133 per cutout)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For Single Power Center, left or right of joining edge section, mid-depth (BE2), BE6</td>
<td>For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth, (AE2), (AE3), (AE6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Power Center Cutout Options**

  - L46X2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks.
  - L43X1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
  - L42X1 Power Centers feature 2 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks.
  - L46X2 Power Centers feature 6 simplex outlets and either two knockouts or four active USB jacks, or combination of both.
  - L43X1 Power Centers feature 3 simplex outlets and either one knockout or two active USB jacks, or combination of both.

**Features**

- **The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extruded aluminum edge detail is available in a Plinth Edge profile and is finished to match the finish options.**

- **Specify the table, select Plinth edge profile (P); profile is diagramed below.**

**Designers:** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

**LSMP20** conference table with L-Legs

- **Top finish (including edgeband)**
  - Specify: BE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power
  - Example: BE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power
  - SS Brushed anodized
  - L3SLP20-MC-SS-BE2-BE2

**LSMP24** conference table with L-Legs

- **Top finish (including edgeband)**
  - Specify: BE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power
  - Example: BE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power
  - SS Brushed anodized
  - L3SLP24-MC-SS-BE2-BE2

**LSMP30** conference table with L-Legs

- **Top finish (including edgeband)**
  - Specify: BE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power
  - Example: BE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power
  - SS Brushed anodized
  - L3SLP30-MC-SS-BE2-BE2

**LSMP34** conference table with L-Legs

- **Top finish (including edgeband)**
  - Specify: BE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power
  - Example: BE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power
  - SS Brushed anodized
  - L3SLP34-MC-SS-BE2-BE2

**LSMP20** conference table with L-Legs

- **Top finish (including edgeband)**
  - Specify: BE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power
  - Example: BE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power
  - SS Brushed anodized
  - L3SLP20-MC-SS-BE2-BE2

**LSMP24** conference table with L-Legs

- **Top finish (including edgeband)**
  - Specify: BE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power
  - Example: BE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power
  - SS Brushed anodized
  - L3SLP24-MC-SS-BE2-BE2

**LSMP30** conference table with L-Legs

- **Top finish (including edgeband)**
  - Specify: BE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power
  - Example: BE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power
  - SS Brushed anodized
  - L3SLP30-MC-SS-BE2-BE2

**LSMP34** conference table with L-Legs

- **Top finish (including edgeband)**
  - Specify: BE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power
  - Example: BE2 Cutout for L42x1 Power
  - SS Brushed anodized
  - L3SLP34-MC-SS-BE2-BE2
Designers: Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

**LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs**

Rectangular Three Segment Conference Table with L-Legs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>no. of sections</th>
<th>section width</th>
<th>no. of legs</th>
<th>base edge selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L3TL40 [C]</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TL42 [C]</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TL44 [C]</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TL50 [C]</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TL52 [C]</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L3TL54 [C]</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finish Options**

- **Colored laminate tops:**
  - Bright White (suffix 110)
  - Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)
  - American Walnut (suffix AB)
  - Natural Oak (suffix NO)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Engineered Stone tops:
    - Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)
    - Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)
    - Calacatta Grey (suffix GL)
    - Fumed Oak Grey (suffix OFG)

**Electrical Options**

- **Power Center Cutout Options:**
  - For no Power Center (Y)
  - For Single Power Center, left or right (BEG1, BEG2, BEG3)
  - For Single Power Center, left and right (BEG1, BEG2, BEG3, BEG4)
  - For Two Power Centers, left and right (BEG1, BEG2, BEG3, BEG4, BEG5)
  - For Two Power Centers, left and right (BEG1, BEG2, BEG3, BEG4, BEG5, BEG6)

**Features**

- The LSM Conference Table features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished in matching finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth edge (P). In Plinth edge (P) profile is designed below. Plinth edge detail:

---

**Specifications**

- 3. Painted finish
- 5. Grommet finish (optional)
- 4. Cut-out options
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs
Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table with L-Legs

Order Code

Example:
L3VLP60-( )-C-GE3-( )

Finishes

Colored laminate top:
Bryght White (suffix BB)
Folkstone Grey (suffix GG)
Grey Marble (suffix GM, GGS)

American Walnut (suffix AW)
White Ash (suffix A101)

Engineered Stone top:
Grey Marble (suffix GG, GGS)
Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)
Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)

Coated marble top finishes:
Folkestone Grey (suffix 114)
Grey Marble (suffix GM, GGS)

Anodized:
Brushed anodized aluminum, stainless steel (suffix SS)

Mirror Chrome (suffix C)

Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table with L-Legs
LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

pattern no.

L3VLP60-( )
L3VLP60-( )-C
L3VLP60-( )-C-GE3-( )
L3VLP60-( )-C-GE6-( )
L3VLP60-( )-C-GE7-( )
L3VLP70-( )-( )
L3VLP62-( )-( )
L3VLP72-( )-( )
L3VLP72-( )-( )-C

LAMINATE

L3VLP60-( )-C-GE3-( )
L3VLP60-( )-C-GE6-( )
L3VLP60-( )-C-GE7-( )
L3VLP70-( )-( )
L3VLP62-( )-( )
L3VLP72-( )-( )
L3VLP72-( )-( )-C

L3VLP60-( )-C-GE3-( )
L3VLP60-( )-C-GE6-( )
L3VLP60-( )-C-GE7-( )
L3VLP70-( )-( )
L3VLP62-( )-( )
L3VLP72-( )-( )
L3VLP72-( )-( )-C

engineered stone

L3VLP60-( )-C-GE3-( )
L3VLP60-( )-C-GE6-( )
L3VLP60-( )-C-GE7-( )
L3VLP70-( )-( )
L3VLP62-( )-( )
L3VLP72-( )-( )
L3VLP72-( )-( )-C

grey marble (GG, GGS)

L3VLP60-( )-C-GE3-( )
L3VLP60-( )-C-GE6-( )
L3VLP60-( )-C-GE7-( )
L3VLP70-( )-( )
L3VLP62-( )-( )
L3VLP72-( )-( )
L3VLP72-( )-( )-C

Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS)
Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS)

Coated marble top finishes:
Folkestone Grey (suffix 114)
Grey Marble (suffix GM, GGS)

Anodized:
Brushed anodized aluminum, stainless steel (suffix SS)

Mirror Chrome (suffix C)

Rectangular Four Segment Conference Table with L-Legs
LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

Features

Table top segments may be specified with zero, one or two cutouts. Individual tables have unique cutout options. Please refer to the chart below.

Available Electrical Cut-outs per individual table:
L3LV60 outside sections: Y, B22, B23 inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3LV62 outside sections: Y, B22, B23, B26 inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3LV70 outside sections: Y, B22, B23 inside: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6
L3LV72 outside sections: Y, B22, B23, B26 inside sections: Y, GE2, GE3, GE6

For no Power Center (Y)
For Single Power Center, center, mid-depth (RE2), (GE2), (E6)
For Single Power Center, left or right of joining section-edge, mid-depth (RE2), (GE2), (E6)
For Two Power Centers, left and right, mid-depth (RE2), (GE2), (E6)

Two grommets, left & right, mid-depth (BE6)
Single grommet, left, mid-depth (BGG2)
No grommets (Y)

The L3VLP series of tables features a distinctive applied edge detail. The extended aluminum edge detail is available in a plinth edge profile and is finished to match base finish options. To specify the table, select Plinth-edge (P) profile is designated below. Plinth-edge detail:

Note:
LSM Tables are Greenguard certified.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

LSM Conference Table Series with L-Legs

Rectangular Five Segment Conference Table with L-Legs

Specify:

Options:

- Grommet finish (optional)
- Break finish (optional)
- Top finish (including edgeband)

Electrical Power Center Cutouts (Options: [$133 per cutout])

- For no Power Center (Y)
- For Single Power Center, left or right of individual table. Available Electrical Cutouts per individual table.

Features

LSM tables are Greenguard certified.
### LSM Electrical
#### Power Centers with Cordset

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation: LSM Electrical Power Centers with Cordset</th>
<th>Designer(s): Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Painted Finish</th>
<th>Satin Stainless Steel</th>
<th>Mirror Chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L42X1-CS-X small power center</td>
<td>2 power, 1 telecom</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>$542.00</td>
<td>$1,273.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L42X1-CS-USB small power center</td>
<td>2 power, 2 active</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>$745.00</td>
<td>$1,298.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-CS-X medium power center</td>
<td>3 power, 1 telecom</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>$644.00</td>
<td>$1,358.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-CS-USB medium power center</td>
<td>3 power, 2 active</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>$847.00</td>
<td>$1,539.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-CS-X large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 2 telecom</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>$779.00</td>
<td>$1,370.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-CS-USB large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 2 active</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>$983.00</td>
<td>$1,751.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-CS-X-X large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 2 telecom</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>$1,187.00</td>
<td>$2,066.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-CS-USB-X large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 4 active</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>$790.00</td>
<td>$1,570.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-CS-USB-USB large power center</td>
<td>6 power, 4 active</td>
<td>SS</td>
<td>$983.00</td>
<td>$1,751.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** L42X1-CS-X-X-C

- L42X1-CS-X-X-C: Large power center with cordset, 6 power, 2 telecom plate knockouts

**Finishes**

- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Folkstone Grey (Suffix 114)
- Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Stainless Steel (suffix SS)

**Features**

The Power Center is a flush mounted electrical hub for tabletop distribution of power and access to data, audiovisual connections. Available in three sizes, a multitude of interior configurations, and either as a 15 amp cord set or a 20 amp prewired version. The L42X1 is available as a cord-set version only, with two simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or with two active USB charging outlets. The L43X1 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with three simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or two active USB charging outlets. The L43X2 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with six simplex electrical outlets and room for two data faceplates, or four active USB charging outlets, or a combination of two active USB charging outlets and one data faceplate. All cord-set boxes feature a convenience outlet located on the underside of the box. 108/110V flexible power cord.

**Note:** Power Centers use Proprietary electrical Pleione communication and data faceplates. UL Listed.
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh
LSM Electrical
Prewired Power Centers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW-X medium power center</td>
<td>3 power, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/16&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/32&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW-USB medium power center</td>
<td>2 Active-USB</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>4 1/16&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/32&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-HW-X-X large power center</td>
<td>2 telecom plate knockouts</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/16&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/32&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-HW-USB-X large power center</td>
<td>2 Active USB, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/16&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/32&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HW-X-X-X large power center</td>
<td>2 Active USB, 2 telecom plate knockouts</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/16&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/32&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HW-USB-X large power center</td>
<td>2 Active USB, 1 telecom plate knockout</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/16&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/32&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L46X2-HW-USB-USB large power center</td>
<td>4 Active USB</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/16&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/32&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** L43X1-HWC2-X-C
L43X1-HWC2-X
Medium power center, 3 power, 1 telecom plate knockout, 1 circuit C

Specify:

1. Power Center size
2. Communication/USB charging option
3. Power Center finish

**Finishes**

- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Folkstone Grey (Suffix 114)
- Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Stainless Steel (suffix SS)

**Power Center Features:**

The Power Center is a flush mounted electrical hub for tabletop distribution of power and access to data, or audiovisual connections. Available in three sizes, a multitude of interior configurations, and either as a 15 amp cord set, or a 20 amp prewired version. The L42X1 is available as a cord-set version only; with two simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or with two active USB charging outlets. The L43X1 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with three simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or two active USB charging outlets. The L43X2 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with three simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or two active USB charging outlets. The L46X2 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as either two alternating circuits, with six simplex electrical outlets and room for two data faceplates, or four active USB charging outlets, or a combination of two active USB charging outlets and one data faceplate.

*Note:* Prewired boxes feature a simplified four-wire distribution system, with easy to connect jumper cables (sold separately). This option does require hardwiring from building power to the first Power Center using a power in-feed cable, sold separately.

**Features**

- Alternate between circuits when ordering multiple boxes for a single run.
- Note: Power Centers are Propeller electrical. Please communicate and data faceplates.
- UL Listed.

**Painted Finish**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Painted Finish</th>
<th>Satin Stainless Steel</th>
<th>Mirror Chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW(C1, C2)-X-</td>
<td>$678.00</td>
<td>$1,389.00</td>
<td>$1,386.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X1-HW(C1, C2)-USB-</td>
<td>$881.00</td>
<td>$1,570.00</td>
<td>$1,557.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-HW(C1, C2)-X-</td>
<td>$933.00</td>
<td>$1,602.00</td>
<td>$1,554.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-HW(C1, C2)-USB-X-</td>
<td>$1,037.00</td>
<td>$1,777.00</td>
<td>$2,065.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L43X2-HW(C1, C2)-USB-USB-</td>
<td>$1,216.00</td>
<td>$1,957.00</td>
<td>$2,194.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** L43X1-HWC2-X-C
L43X1-HWC2-X
Medium power center, 3 power, 1 telecom plate knockout, 1 circuit C

Specify:

1. Power Center size
2. Communication/USB charging option
3. Power Center finish

**Finishes**

- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Folkstone Grey (Suffix 114)
- Mirror Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Stainless Steel (suffix SS)

**Power Center Features:**

The Power Center is a flush mounted electrical hub for tabletop distribution of power and access to data, or audiovisual connections. Available in three sizes, a multitude of interior configurations, and either as a 15 amp cord set, or a 20 amp prewired version. The L42X1 is available as a cord-set version only; with two simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or with two active USB charging outlets. The L43X1 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with three simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or two active USB charging outlets. The L43X2 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as two alternating circuits, with three simplex electrical outlets and either room for one data faceplate, or two active USB charging outlets. The L46X2 is available as either a cord-set version or a prewired version, available as either two alternating circuits, with six simplex electrical outlets and room for two data faceplates, or four active USB charging outlets, or a combination of two active USB charging outlets and one data faceplate.

*Note:* Prewired boxes feature a simplified four-wire distribution system, with easy to connect jumper cables (sold separately). This option does require hardwiring from building power to the first Power Center using a power in-feed cable, sold separately.

**Features**

- Alternate between circuits when ordering multiple boxes for a single run.
- Note: Power Centers are Propeller electrical. Please communicate and data faceplates.
- UL Listed.
### Perimeter Power Electrical Box

**Designer(s):** Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh, 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4PP2 Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>Two power, no plate knockout, black finish, top mount, 72&quot; black cord, two 1/2&quot; self tapping screws</td>
<td>6.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
<td>2.26&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4PP2X Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>Two power, telecom plate knockout, black finish, top mount, 72&quot; black cord, two 1/2&quot; self tapping screws</td>
<td>6.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
<td>2.26&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4PP3 Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>Three power, no plate knockout, black finish, top mount, 72&quot; black cord, two 1/2&quot; self tapping screws</td>
<td>6.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
<td>2.26&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4PP3X Perimeter power electrical box</td>
<td>Three power, telecom plate knockout, black finish, top mount, 72&quot; black cord, two 1/2&quot; self tapping screws</td>
<td>6.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.81&quot;</td>
<td>2.26&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: L4PP2

**Features**

Note: Perimeter Power Electrical Boxes use Propeller electrical phone communication and data face plates.

*Pattern No.*

L4PP2 | $366.
L4PP2X | $366.
L4PP3 | $377.
L4PP3X | $377.

---

Specified:
1. Perimeter power electrical box
## LSM Electrical Accessories

### Interconnecting Cable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF</td>
<td>12'</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF</td>
<td>20'</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF</td>
<td>30'</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF</td>
<td>40'</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF</td>
<td>45'</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF</td>
<td>60'</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF</td>
<td>75'</td>
<td>Female/Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hardwire Starter Cable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4SF</td>
<td>45'</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**

```
L4JFF-60
```

- L4JFF: Interconnecting cable, 60" in length

**Features**

- For use with the LSM electrical Power Centers.
- Interconnecting cables ensure power connection in a straight line configuration. Link multiple units together without the hassle of sequential placement. Interconnecting cables are a four wire, two circuit system.
- Hardwire starter cable is required to connect first Power Center unit to building power.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-12</td>
<td></td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-20</td>
<td></td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-30</td>
<td></td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-40</td>
<td></td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-45</td>
<td></td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-50</td>
<td></td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-60</td>
<td></td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4JFF-75</td>
<td></td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4SF-45</td>
<td></td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4SF-50</td>
<td></td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Debra Lehman-Smith and Ron Fiegenschuh

LSM Electrical

Electrical Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L4WMR Ribbon wire manager</td>
<td>4.25”</td>
<td>27” - 31”</td>
<td>Power Port Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAXHW Power Port Electrical</td>
<td>2 Power Outlets, 1 USB Power Hub, 120° soft cord</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L4AXHW Power Port Electrical</td>
<td>2 Power Outlets, 1 USB Power Hub, 120° hard wire whip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code: Example: LAXHW

L4AXHW Power Port Electrical:
- Ribbon vertical wire manager designed by LSM, a mirror-chrome spring that serves as a conduit for vertical cable management. Spring diameter is 2.5”.
- Die-cast aluminum flanges terminate the top and bottom of the spring, and are finished in a smooth medium grey powder coat paint.
- A medium grey ABS plastic spacer fits between the top flange and the underside of the table, providing horizontal wire distribution in four directions.
- Connection hardware is included and consists of wood screws and double-sided tape, for use depending on top and table type.

LAXHW Power Port Electrical:
- The Power Port trough offers under table access to electrical power within the center trough of the V-Base table series. Available in hard wire or cord set, the box offers two simplex electrical outlets and four active USB charging outlets.
- The easy to mount boxes simply fit into existing cut outs and are secured using thumb screws (included).
- UL Listed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL56</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL62</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL64</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL66</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL68</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL70</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL72</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL74</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL76</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL82</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL84</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL86</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL88</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL90</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL92</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL94</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-AL96</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD62</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD64</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD66</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD68</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD70</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD72</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD74</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD76</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD82</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD84</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD86</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD88</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD90</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD92</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD94</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BD96</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BF50</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BF52</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BF54</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BF56</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BF58</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BF60</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BF62</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BF64</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BF66</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BF68</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BF70</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BF72</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BF74</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BF76</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-BF86</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD30</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD32</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD34</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD36</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD38</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD40</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD50</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD52</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CD54</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-CE38</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Knoll Studio Vol. Two
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL46</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL42</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RL40</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASES-W</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASES</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEL-W</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PBASE-W</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PBASE</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NP76</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NP70</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NL92</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NL76</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NL66</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NL64</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NL60</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML42</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML48</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML54</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML60</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML64</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML68</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML70</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML72</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML74</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-ML76</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NL88</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NL90</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NL92</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NL94</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NL96</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NP50</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NP52</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NP54</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NP56</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NP70</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NP72</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NP74</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-NP76</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PRASE</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-PRASE-W</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEL</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEL-W</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEM</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEM-W</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASES</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEX</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3-RBASEX-W</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern No.</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-PP</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RW-C2</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWDA</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWDB</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWDX</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWDY</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CL</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CLE</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-CR</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-REL</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-REB</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RL</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-RR</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-T</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWIN4-TE</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ10</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ17</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ27</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ37</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ47</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ57</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWJ67</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWM30</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWM96</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMFJ10</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMFJ17</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMFJ27</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWMFJ37</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWR48</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWR60</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWR66</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWRT2</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-RWT</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-E</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-11</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-4511</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PP-5</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRA</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXM-PRB</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXS-PP-2</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4S-BOXS-PP-X</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SD-BOXM-E</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SD-BOXM-PP-11</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SD-BOXM-PP-4511</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SE35</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SE45-S1-BLK</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SEC5-BLK</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SED-BA-BLK</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SED-BDA-BLK</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SFR-11</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SFR-2</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4SFR-2L-2R</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-USEM</td>
<td>106, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-18</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-32</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-44</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-56</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P4-WMT-96</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P5-01</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-02</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-03</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-04</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-05</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-06</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-07</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-08</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-09</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-10</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-11</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-12</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-13</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-14</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-15</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-16</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-17</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-18</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-19</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-20</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-21</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-22</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-23</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-24</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-25</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-26</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-27</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-28</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-29</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-30</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-31</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-32</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-33</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-34</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P5-01</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-02</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-03</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-04</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-05</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-06</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-07</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-08</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-09</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-10</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-11</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-12</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-13</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-14</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-15</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-16</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-17</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-18</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-19</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-20</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-21</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-22</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-23</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-24</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-25</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-26</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-27</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-28</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-29</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-30</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-31</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-32</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-33</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P5-34</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-3M-3M-3M</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-C6</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C3-C6-USB</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C5-C5</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C5-C5-C5</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-C6-C6-C6-C6</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C6</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-C6-C6</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C3-C6</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-C6-C6</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-MS-C6</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MSI-MS-MS-C6</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-MS-USB</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-RCA</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-USB</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-VGA-USB</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P7-X</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CE12</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CE14</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CE16</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CE22</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CE24</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CE26</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CM12</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CM14</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CM16</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CM22</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CM24</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CM26</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS12</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS14</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS16</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS22</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS24</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS26</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS34</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS36</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P8-CS36</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Selling Policy

**Terms & Conditions of Sales**

This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

**Ordering Information**

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller’s order acknowledgement shall be the basis of all negotiations and shall be binding as the purchase order to the product described thereon.

**Order Confirmation**

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller’s order confirmation or acknowledgment.

**Pricing Policies**

List prices are subject to change without notice.

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller’s list prices.

**Taxes**

All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Product shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

**Terms of Payment**

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

**Changes and Cancellation**

Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including “COM” (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

**Freight Prepaid**

Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

**Delivery/Freight Charges**

For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination. Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing.

Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser’s request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

**Claims**

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage. Seller shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claim relating to transportation, Seller shall have thirty (30) days from the date of delivery to Seller upon delivery of the Product to Seller to file any claim with Seller. All claims must be filed in writing within thirty (30) days of the date of delivery to Purchaser to Seller and shall include the Product number, Seller’s order number, invoice number and a complete and itemized description of the damage or defect.

**Seller’s Security Interest**

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

**Returns**

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service.

All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

**Held Orders/Storage**

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

February 15, 2017
Customer’s Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller’s line of Products (“COM”) must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Warranty

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.

Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair).

Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace it, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

12 Years: Chadwick, Essentials Work Chairs, Generation by Knoll, k. task, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, ReGeneration by Knoll, Remix, and Tolbaggan seating (except seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, see below).

10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital keypad lock, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Calibre, Cirrinon Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Morrison, Reff Profiles laminate, Rockwell Unscripted, Series 2 Storage, Template and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, upholstery, textiles and leathers, special or custom products, see below).

5 Years: Anchor Storage except digital keypad lock, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Cirrinon Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Dividends Horizon Satellite Surfaces, Reff Profiles, Rockwell Unscripted, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Reutter overheads, Reutter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Sapper XYZ Monitor Arm, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, cork and FilzFelt, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), and Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories, k. lounge structural components, Tone Height-Adjustable Tables.

3 Years: Rockwell Unscripted upholstery (except changes in finish, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), and Office Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes. Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers, KnollExtra Pop Up Screens.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital keypad lock, all other KnollExtra product


This warranty does not apply to:
- Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
- Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
- COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
- Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
- Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
- Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
- Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck FilzFelt (consult current price lists for applicable warranties).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces.

THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser’s sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wars or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Delay/Force Majeure

Compliance with Law

Purchaser is solely responsible for compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations, rules and standards relating to the installation, maintenance, use and operation of the products.

Patents

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediately, to as far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:
- Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
- Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.
- Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are list.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item’s “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”